

MDOT Use Only

Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Loaded \_\_\_\_\_

Keyed \_\_\_\_\_

08 -



SM No. CIM0020012771

# PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

08

Remove & Replace approximately 13 miles of OGFC on I-20 from East Brandon to the Scott County Line & Fog Seal approximately 6 miles of I-20 from Pearson Rd. to Crossgates Blvd., known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301 & 302 in Rankin County.

Project Completion: 287 Working Days

**(STATE DELEGATED)**

### NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST  
FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com)

# SECTION 900

## OF THE CURRENT 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277)/109481301 - Rankin  
IM-0020-01(277)/109481302 - Rankin**

Section 901 - Advertisement

Section 904 - Notice to Bidders

#1	Governing Specification, w/ Supplement
#2	Status of ROW, w/ Attachments
#3	Final Cleanup
#13	Safety Edge
#296	Reduced Speed Limit Signs
#445	Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent
#516	Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications
#1225	Early Notice to Proceed
#1226	Material Storage Under Bridges
#1241	Fuel and Material Adjustments
#1963	Guardrail Pads
#2206	MASH Compliant Devices
#2273	Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law
#2782	DBE Pre-Bid Meeting
#2954	Reflective Sheeting for Signs
#3599	Standard Drawings w/Supplement
#3676	Asphalt Gyrotory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration
#4113	Unique Entity ID Requirement For Federal Funded Projects
#4702	App for Traffic Control Report
#5551	Federal Bridge Formula
#5605	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise In Federal-Aid Highway Construction, w/ Supplement
#5750	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
#6195	Retroreflectivity Requirements
#6651	Contract Time
#6652	Specialty Items
#6653	Scope of Work
#6654	Lane Closure Restrictions
#6655	Additional Construction Requirements
#6656	Underground Utilities
#6657	Temporary Construction Signs
906	Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA 1273, w/Supplements

Section 907 - Special Provisions

907-101-1	Definitions and Terms
907-102-2	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-105-2	Control of Work
907-106-2	Control of Materials
907-108-4	Subletting of Contract
907-109-5	Measurement and Payment

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277)/109481301 - Rankin**  
**IM-0020-01(277)/109481302 - Rankin**

907-401-2	Asphalt Pavement - General
907-402-9	Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC)
907-403-3	Asphalt Pavements
907-405-1	Stone Matrix Asphalt
907-414-2	Polymer Modified Asphalt Rejuvenating Scrub Seal
907-618-11	Work Zone Law Enforcement
907-618-12	Traffic Control Management
907-626-11	Thermoplastic Markings
907-627-1	Raised Pavement Markings
907-700-1	Materials and Tests
907-701-4	Hydraulic Cement, w/ Supplement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-2	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-3	Joint Materials
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-712-1	Fence and Guardrail
907-714-3	Miscellaneous Materials
907-718-1	Timber and Dimension Lumber
907-720-3	Pavement Marking Materials
907-721-4	Materials for Signing
906-8	Training Special Provisions

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal  
Certification of Performance - Prior Federal-Aid Contracts  
Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension  
SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID  
Section 902 - Contract Form  
Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms  
Form -- OCR-485

Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET  
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

01/30/2025 06:56 AM

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, February 25, 2025, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor For:

Remove & Replace approximately 13 miles of OGFC on I-20 from East Brandon to the Scott County Line & Fog Seal approximately 6 miles of I-20 from Pearson Rd. to Crossgates Blvd., known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301 & 302 in Rankin County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-581, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

**The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.**

The specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at <http://shop.mdot.ms.gov> at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at <http://mdot.ms.gov> or purchased online at <http://shop.mdot.ms.gov> at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

BRAD WHITE  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**DATE:** 06/08/2021

**SUBJECT:** Governing Specifications

Change the web address at the end of the first paragraph to the following.

<https://shop.mdot.ms.gov/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1>

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Governing Specifications**

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at [shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1](http://shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1).

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way**

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all railroad agreements, utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocations, railroad agreements and utilities adjustments which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites, railroad facilities, improvements, and asbestos contamination are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

**STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY**  
IM-0020-01(277)  
109481-301000 & 109481-302000  
Rankin County

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired **except:**

**None.**




# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## *Inter-Departmental Memorandum*

TO: Don Drake  
ROW Division

DATE: December 18, 2024

FROM: Adam L. McDaniel  
District Five



SUBJECT OR PROJECT NO: IM-0020-01(277)/109481-301000  
IM-0020-01(277)/109481-302000  
ROW Documentation

INFORMATION COPY TO:

COUNTY: Rankin

Project File  
Construction Division

### District Status Report

1. STATUS OF RIGHT OF WAY: No new ROW required.
2. RIGHT OF WAY CLEARANCE: There are no visible encroachments that conflict with construction.
3. STATUS OF AFFECTED RAILROAD OPERATING FACILITIES: No railroads are affected.
4. STATUS OF REQUIRED UTILITY RELOCATIONS: There are no known utility conflicts. Permits showing the approximate location of utilities within or along the ROW are on file with the Department. The Department cannot and does not warrant that this information is complete and accurate. The Contractor is advised to contact MS 811 and MDOT to have utility lines marked prior to subsurface work. The Contractor must coordinate directly with the involved utility owners to have underground utility lines field located in advance of construction.
5. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT: None required.

ALM:alm

## ASBESTOS ABATEMENT STATUS REPORT

IM-0020-01(277)/109481-301000  
IM-0020-01(277)/109481-302000

Rankin County

December 18, 2024

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos-containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

The improvements shown in the "Improvements Status Report" are to be removed by the contractor. See the plans and Notice to Bidders for further details. The improvements have been inspected and no ACMs's were identified.

**POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES STATUS REPORT**

IM-0020-01(277)/109481-301000  
IM-0020-01(277)/109481-302000

Rankin County

December 18, 2024

The project has been inspected and there was no visible indication of potentially contaminated sites within the proposed right of way.

## IMPROVEMENTS STATUS REPORT

Improvements to be included in Notice to Bidders to be removed by the Construction Contractor

FMS Construction Project No: 109481-301000 & 109481-302000

FMS ROW Project No: N/A

External ROW No: IM-0020-01(277)

Parcel No:  
Station No:  
Property Owner:  
Description/Pictures:

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/17/2017**

**SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up**

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Safety Edge**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in Section 401, Asphalt Pavements, shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC) are not to be considered a lift as it pertains to safety edge. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge. Note that the shoulder dimensions in the bottom two drawings will be less than three feet (3').



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 07/25/2017**

**SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs**

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/10/2017**

**SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent**

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change “Contract Administration Engineer” to “Contract Administration Director.”
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change “SWPPP, ECP” to “SWPPP and the ECP”
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add “ and” to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove “, and” and add “.”.
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change “HMA mixture” to “Asphalt mixtures.”
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “Contractor’s decision” to “Engineer’s decision.”
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “Hot Mix Asphalt” to “Asphalt Mixtures.”
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change “AASHTO” to “AASHTO’s LRFD”.
636	646.05	Change “each” to “per each” for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change “down stream” to “downstream”.
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from “630.03.2” to “680.03.2.”

725      702.08.3      In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “hot-mix” to “asphalt.”

954      804.02.13.1.6      In the definition for “M” in the % Reduction formulas, change “paragraph 7.3” to “paragraph 5.3.”

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed**

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/16/2018**

**SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges**

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/27/2018**

**SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments**

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 9/23/2019**

**SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads**

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 01/14/2020**

**SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices**

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices), a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350-compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/12/2020**

**SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law**

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq.* Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

## Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

*Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.*

### Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

### Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to...

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

### Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

### Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

### Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of \$1000.

### Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.



## Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

### State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

### Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor’s permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

### Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

### Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10<sup>ths</sup> of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

### Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$1,000 or more than \$100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2782**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 8/13/2020**

**SUBJECT: DBE Pre-Bid Meeting**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the Department not allowing visitors in the Administration Building at this time, the DBE Pre-Bid Meeting referenced on Page 5 of Notice to Bidders No. 2611 will be held by **video conference only**. The meeting will be held at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening using Zoom video conferencing software. Anyone interested in participating can download Zoom and connect to the meeting at the below link.

<https://zoom.us/j/5548736403?pwd=SDh5S2hQSE5pNG5FOEkzR3NsUnBYQT09>

Password (if prompted): 272147

For those unable to participate via Zoom, the below teleconference number may be used instead.

1-888-227-7517

Conference Code: 404496

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2954

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/01/2020

SUBJECT: Reflective Sheeting for Signs

Bidders are hereby advised that the retroreflective sign sheeting used for signs on this project shall be as listed below and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 721.06.

### Temporary Construction Signs

Temporary traffic control (orange) sign sheeting shall be a minimum Type IX Fluorescent Orange sheeting as shown in Special Provision 907-721.

### Permanent Signs

Permanent signs, except signs on traffic signal poles/mast arms, shall be as follows:

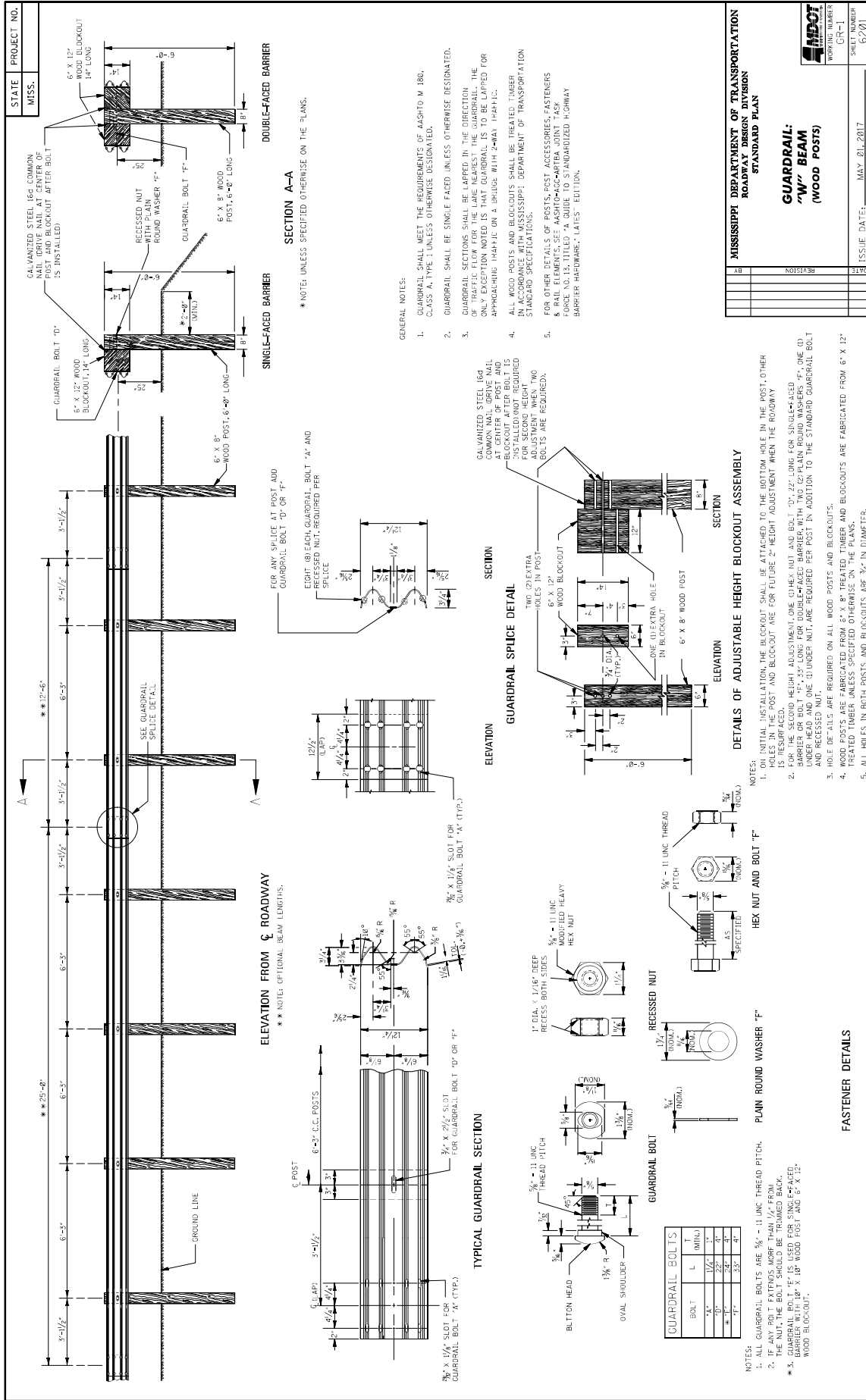
- Brown background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type VIII sheeting,
- Green and blue background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type IX sheeting, and
- All white, yellow, red, fluorescent yellow, and fluorescent yellow/green sheeting shall be Type XI sheeting.

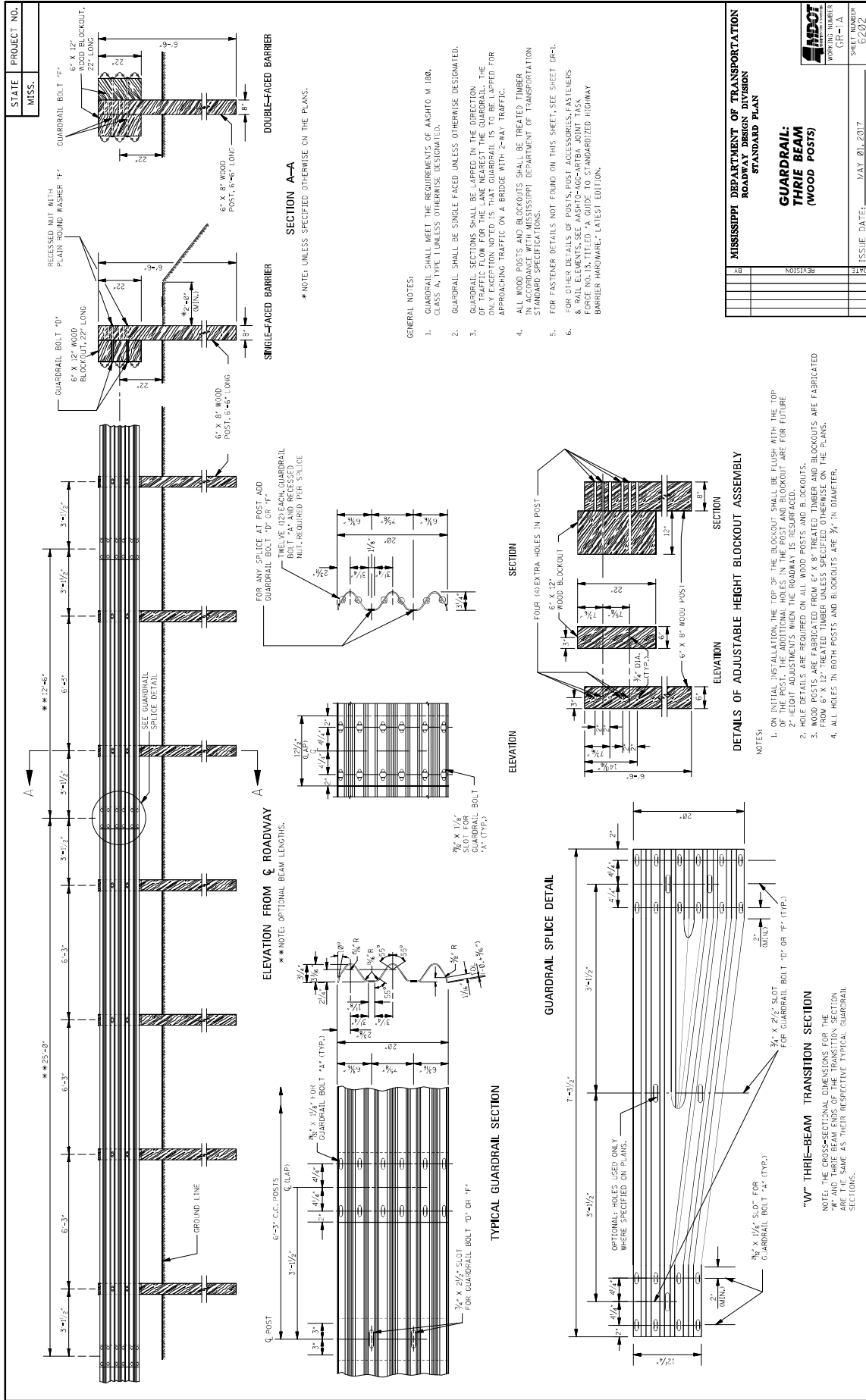
**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

| **SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599**

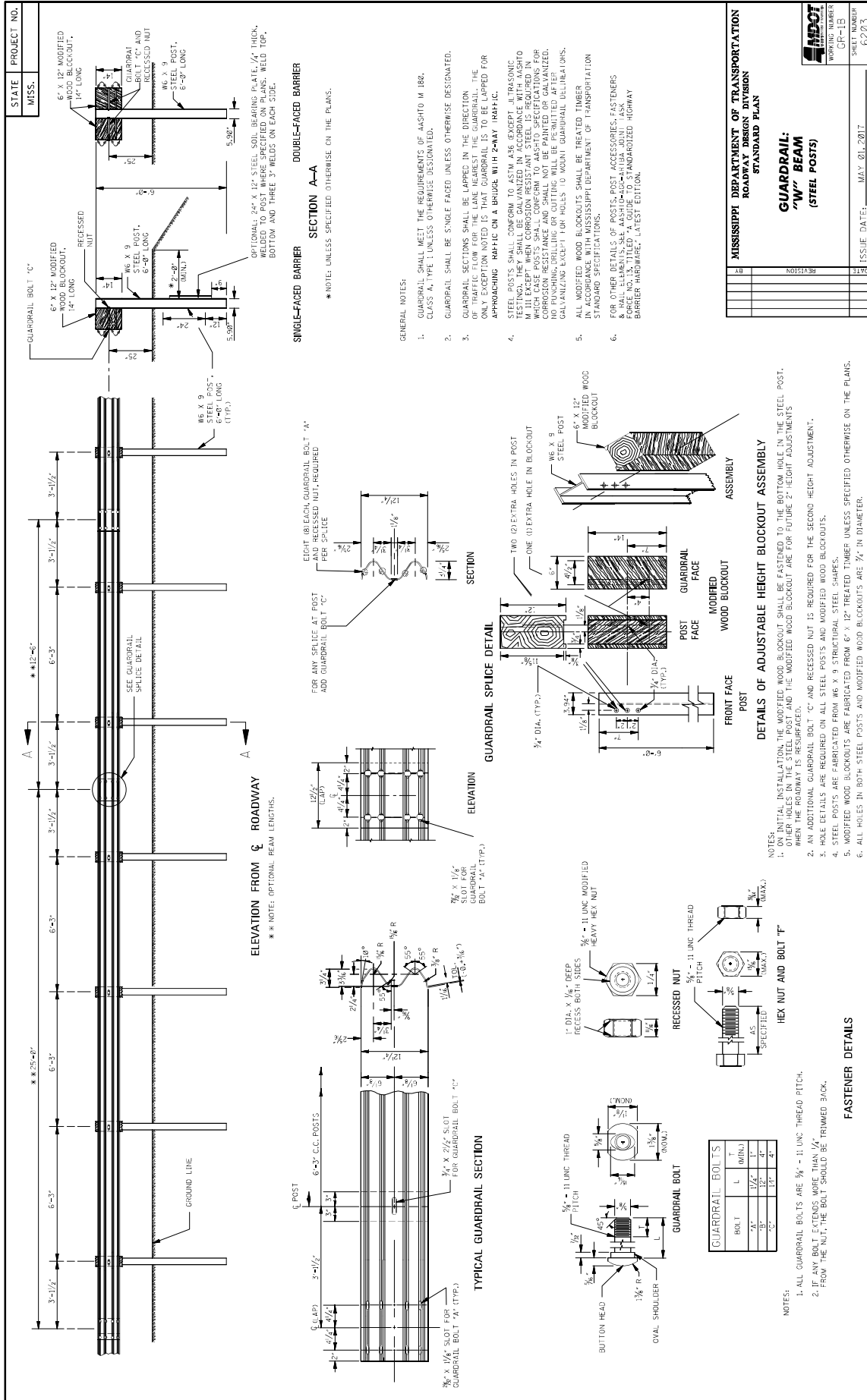
| **DATE: 08/11/2021**

| After the last drawing on page 33, add the following.

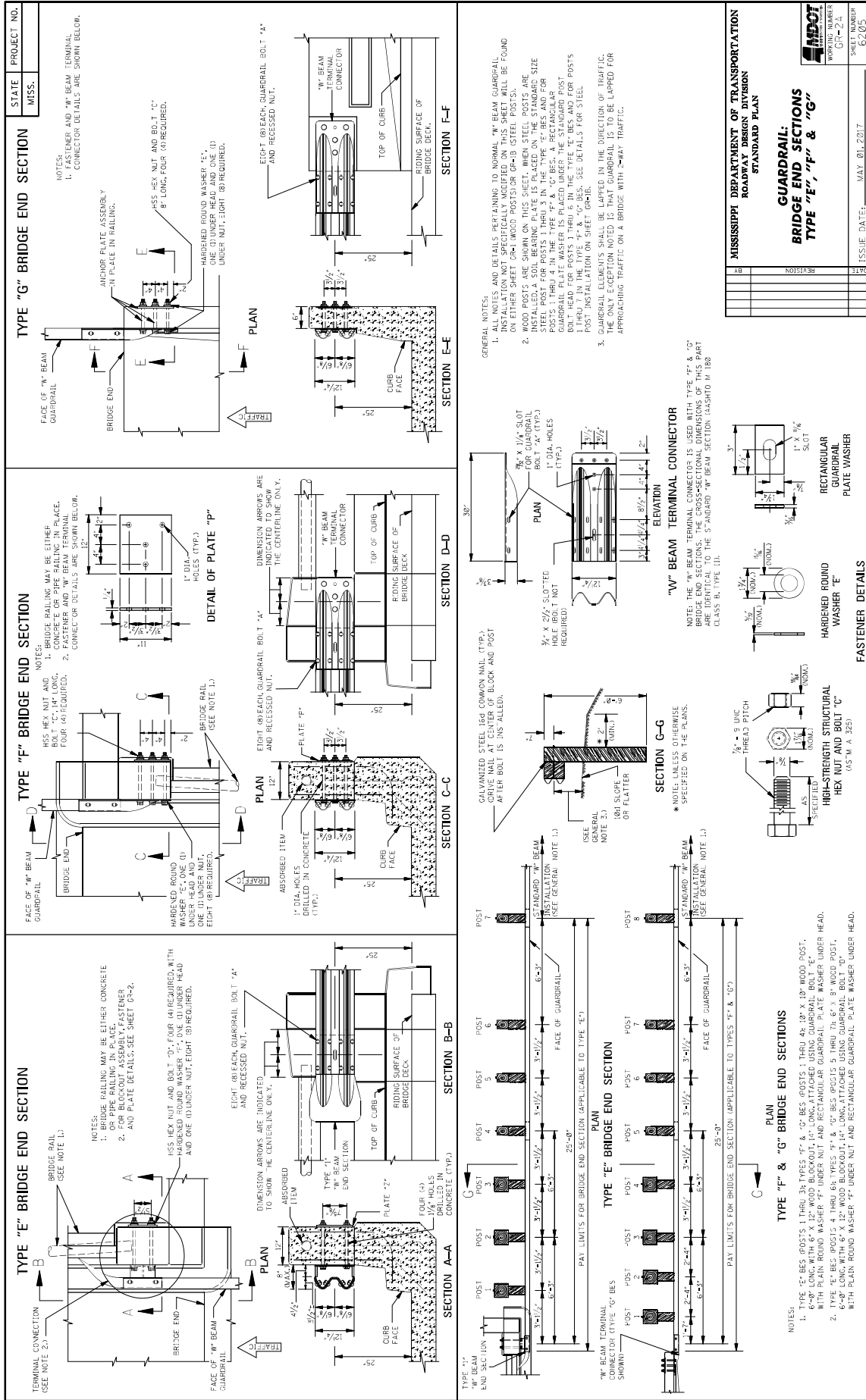


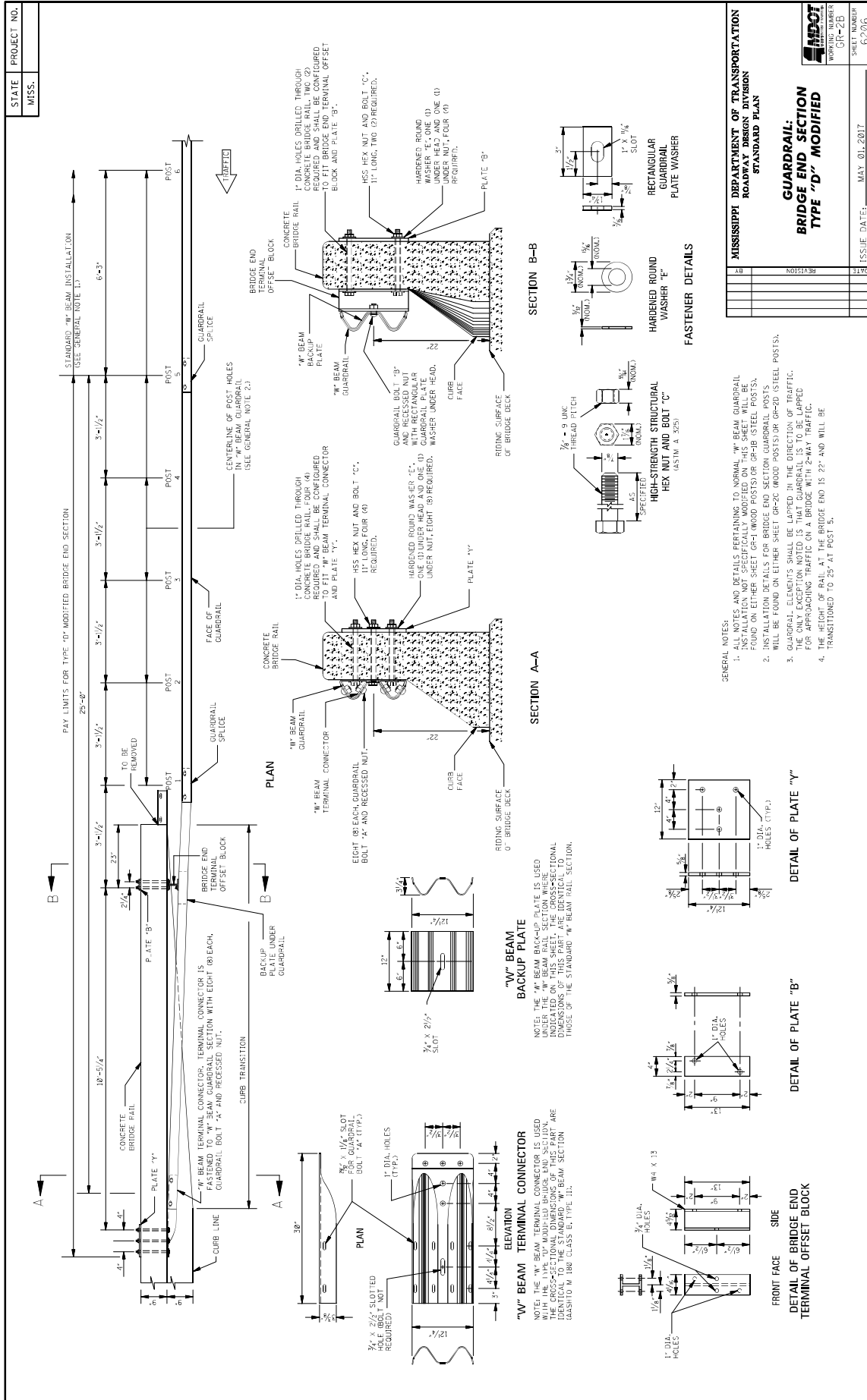












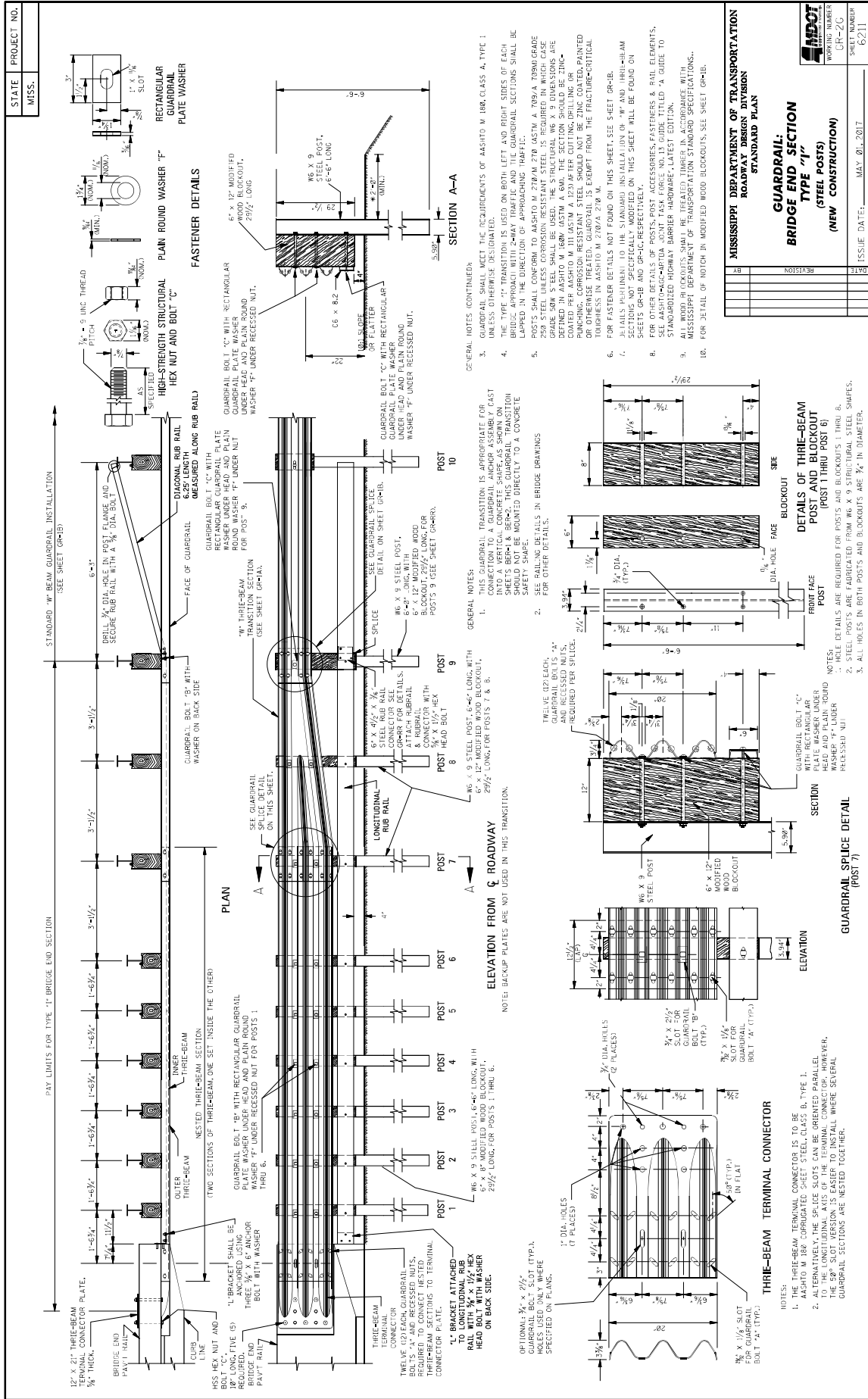


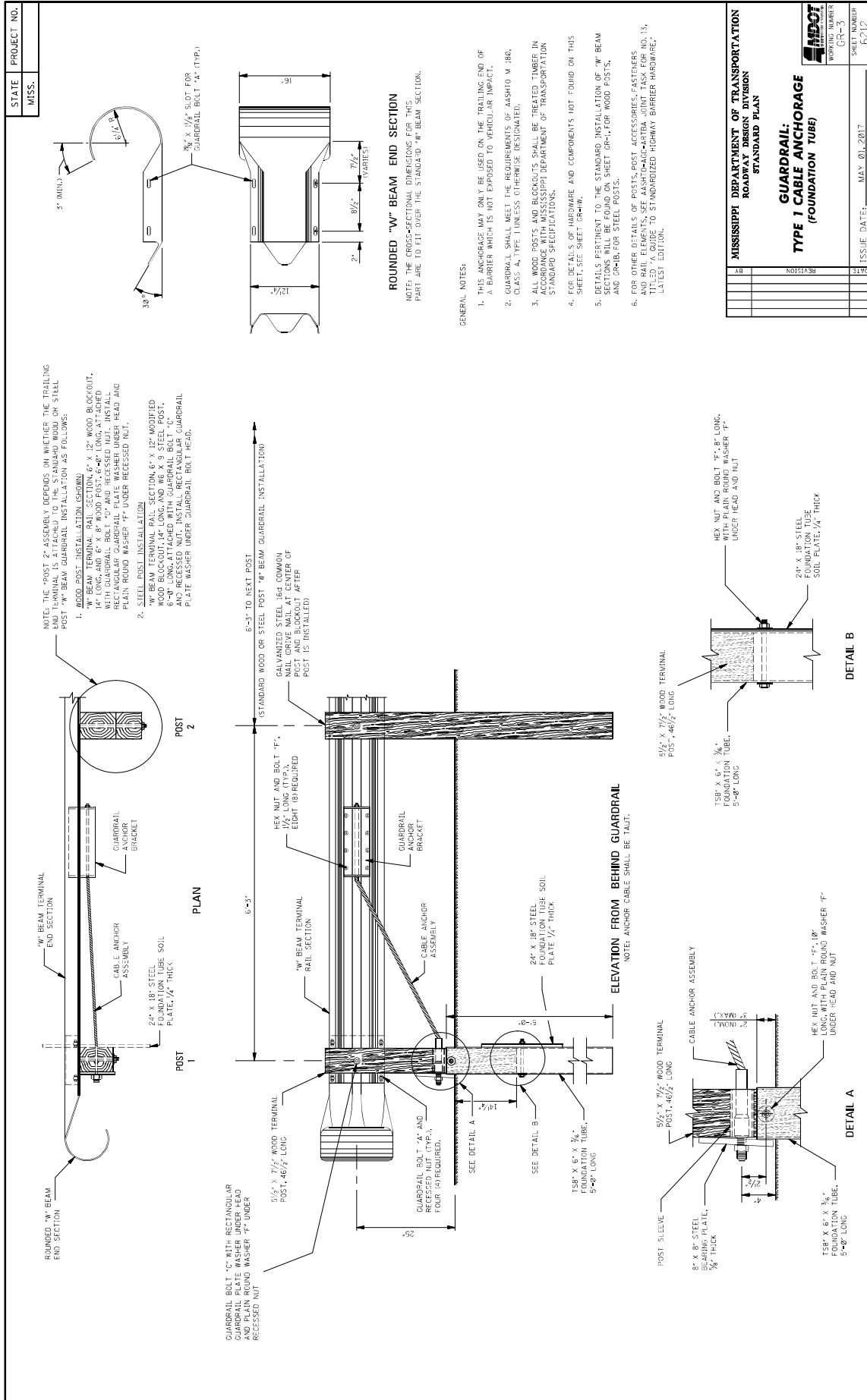




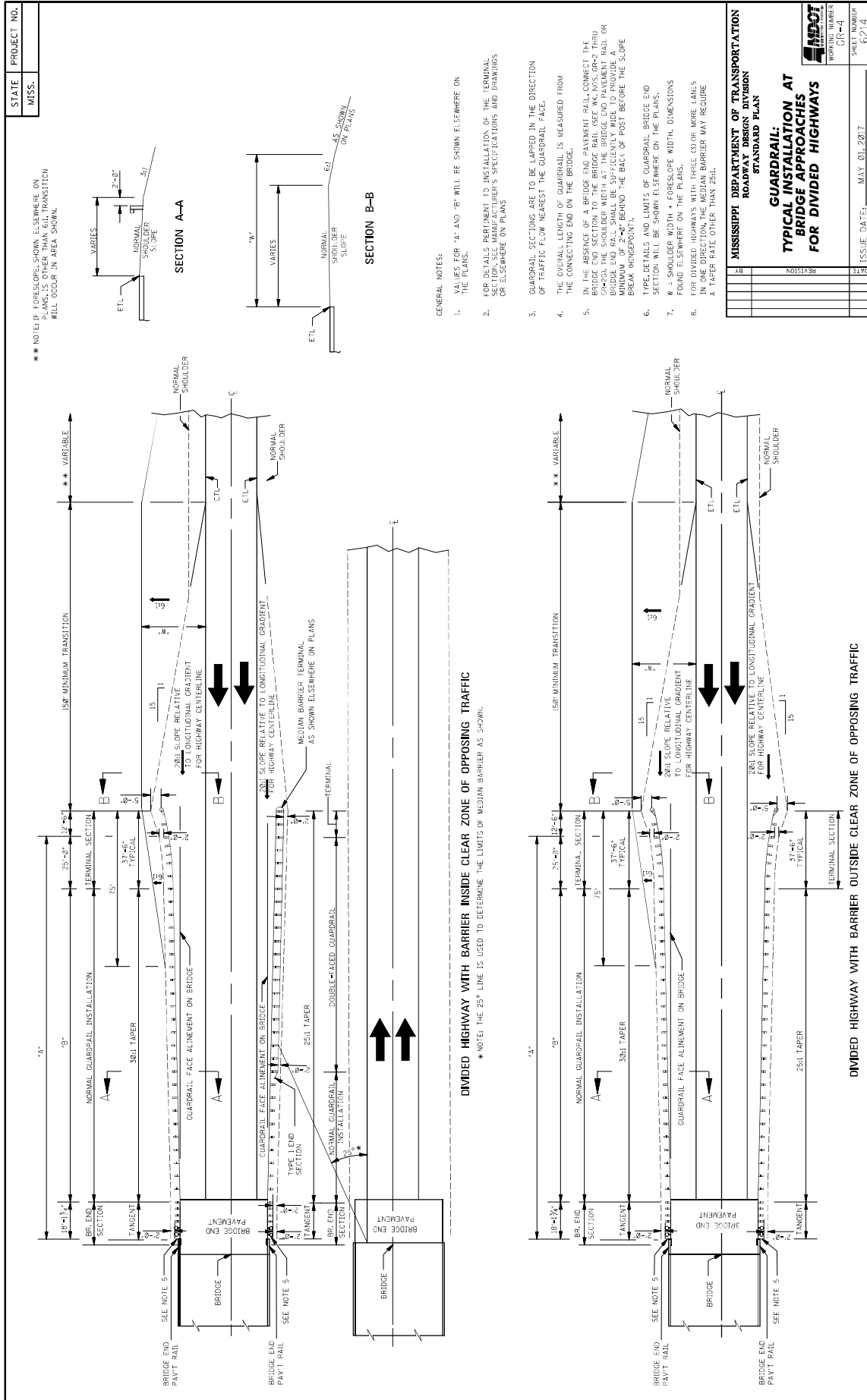


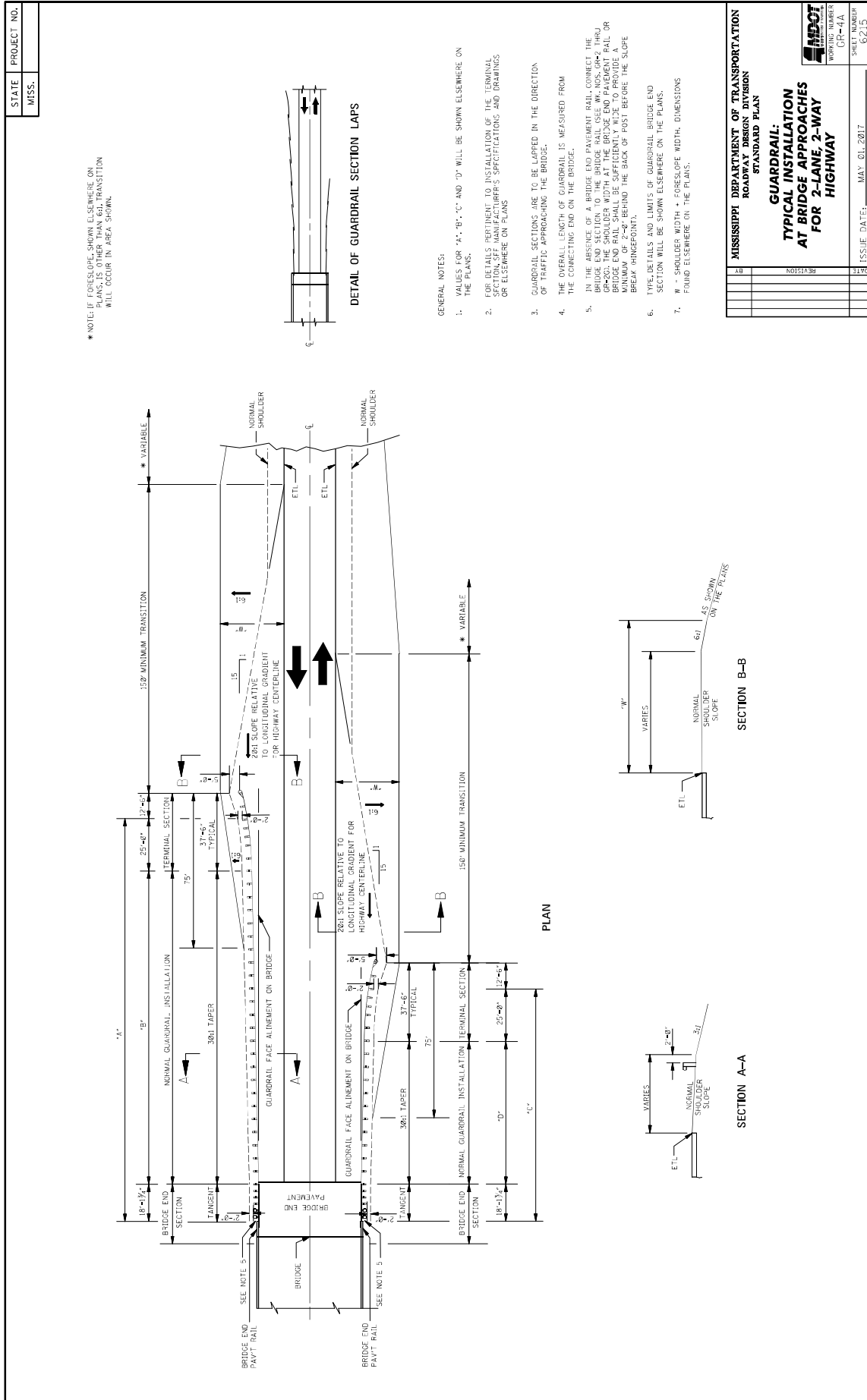


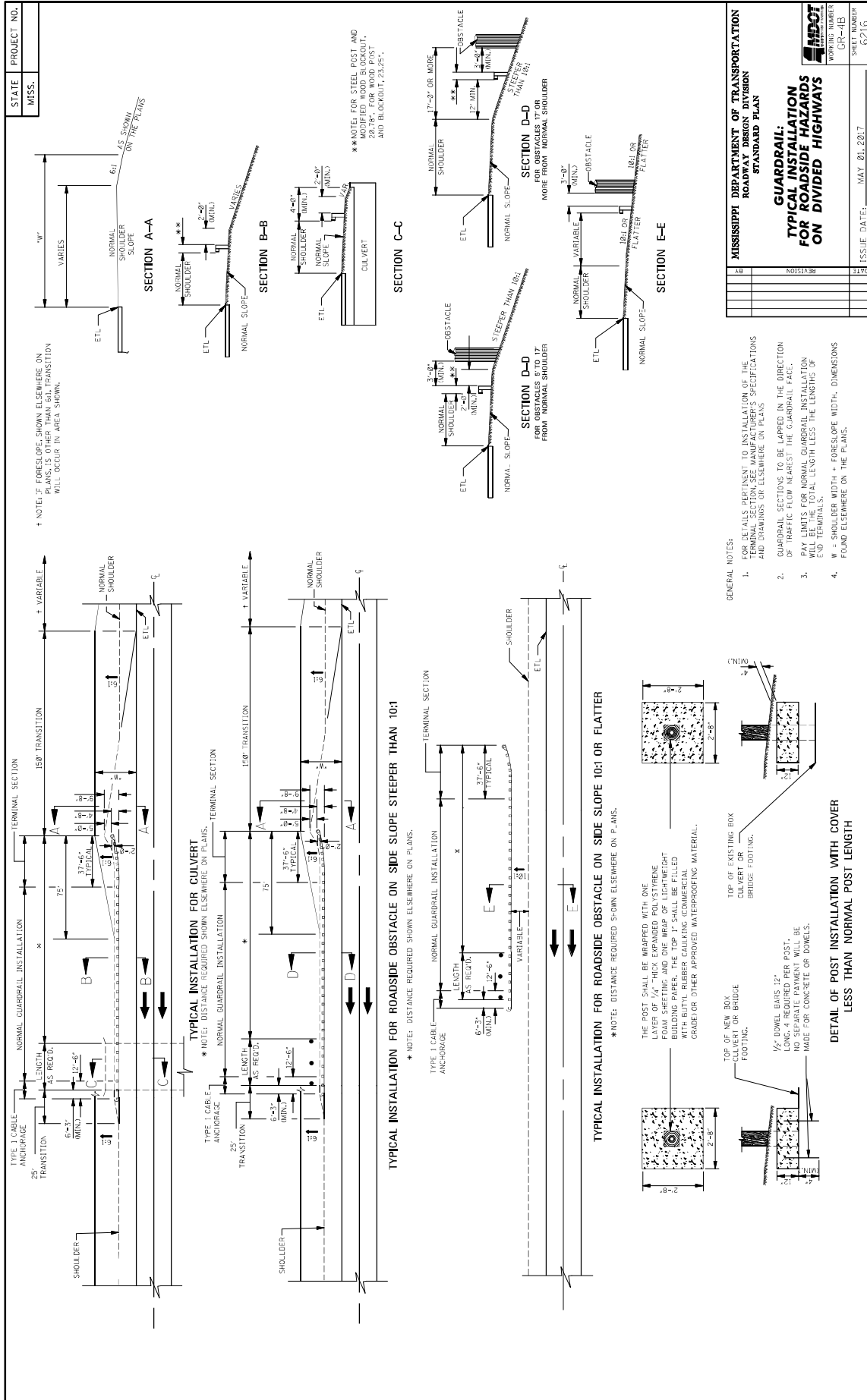


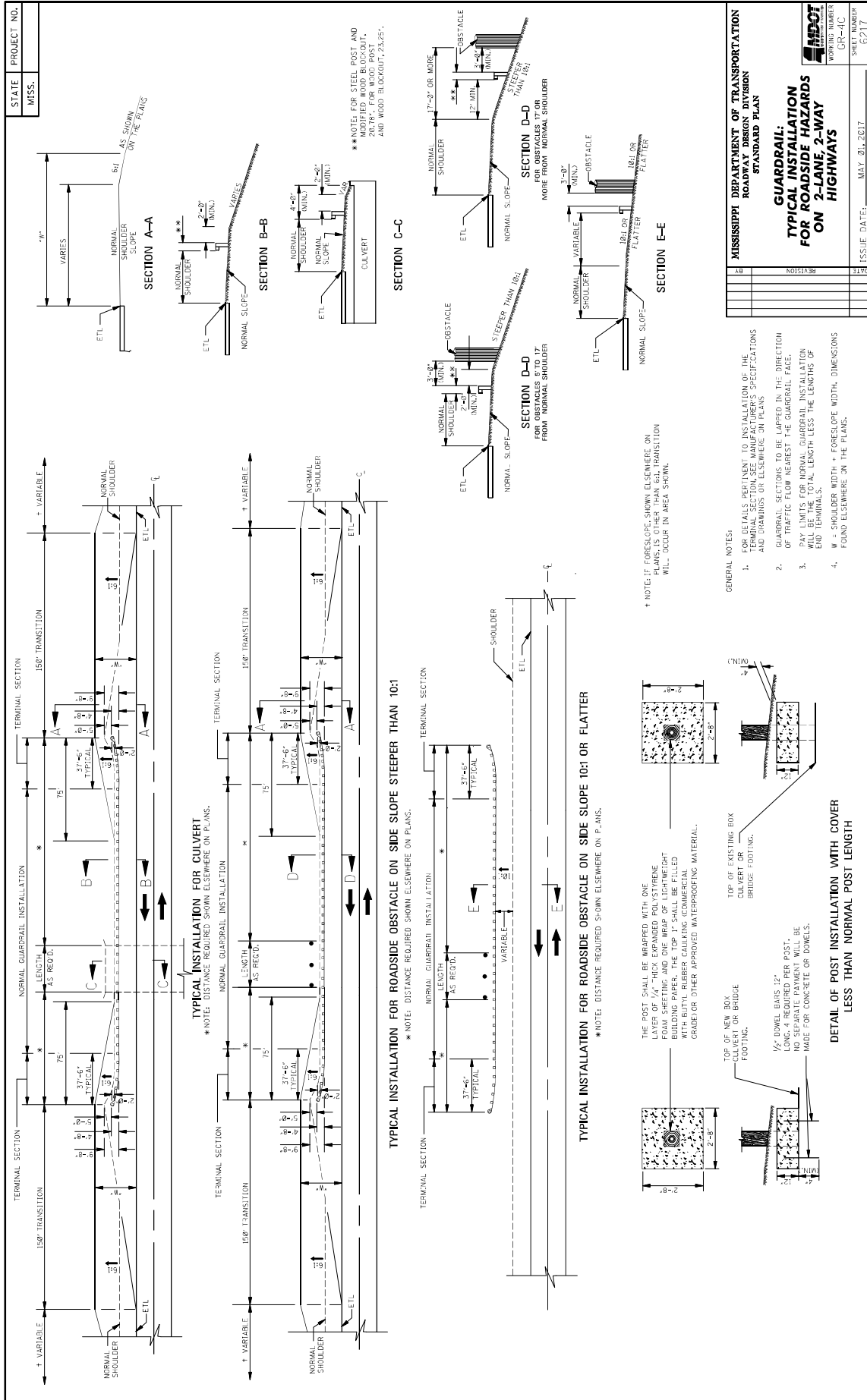






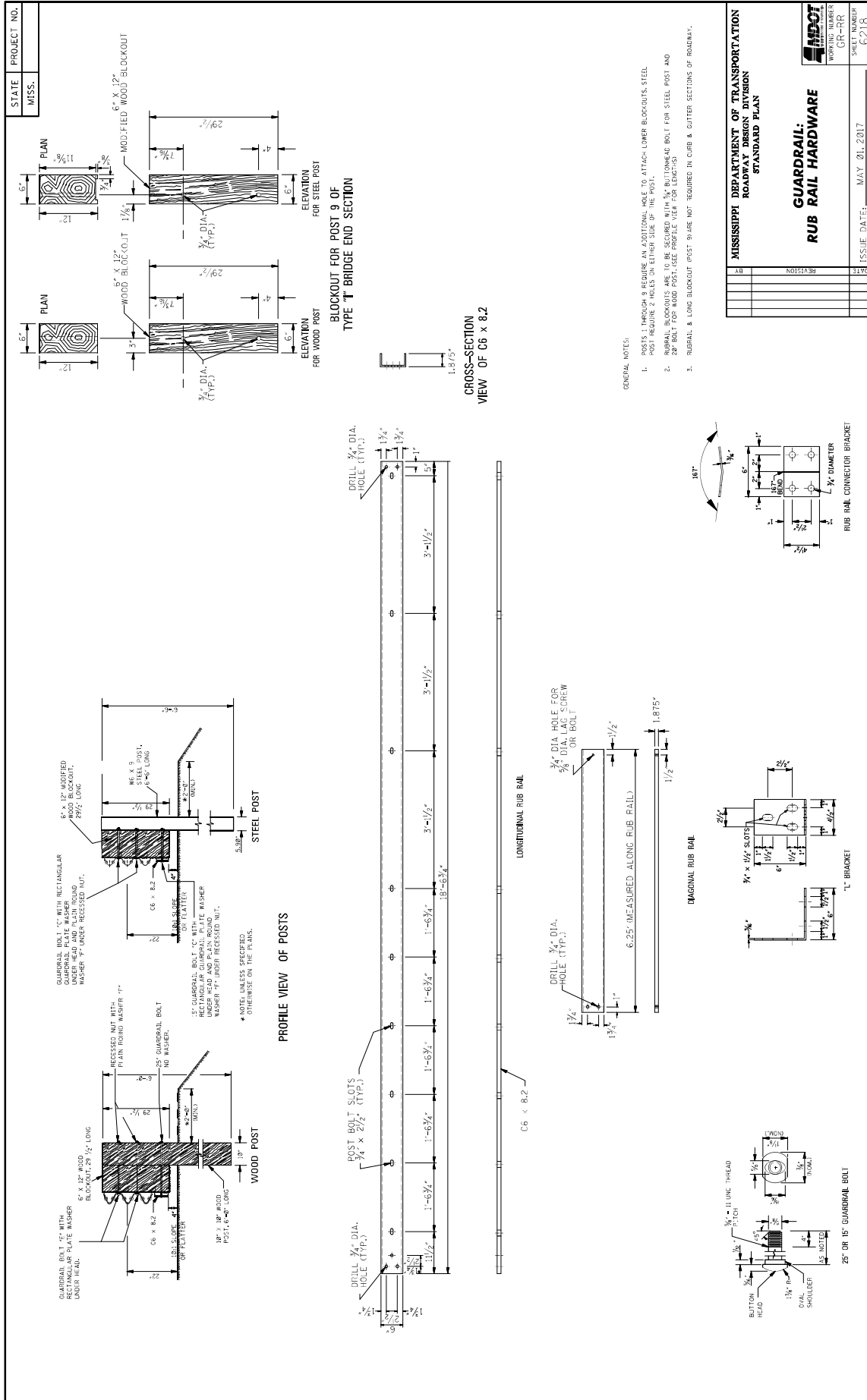












STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

**DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY**

NOTE: SIGN MOUNTING ON LEFT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE 90° OPPOSITE THE RIGHT LANE STATION. SIGN MOUNTING ON RIGHT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 500 FEET OF ITS TRUE LOCATION. IT SHALL BE OMITTED ENTIRELY.

**DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP**

**DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH MOUNTABLE CURB ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP**

**DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON INTERCHANGE LOOPS WITH UNMOUNTABLE CURB ON INSIDE**

**DETAIL OF SINGLE WHITE OR SINGLE YELLOW DELINEATOR**

**DETAIL OF DOUBLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR**

**REAR VIEW OF DELINEATOR ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: DELINEATORS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HUCK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

**DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER**

NOTE: DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS MOUNTED TO THIS FACE AS SHOWN.

**REAR VIEW OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HUCK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

GENERAL NOTES:

- DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.200" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
- DELINATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
- WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
  - A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" = 2.0 lb/ft
  - B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POSTS 3'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
  - C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS 12'-0" = 4.0 lb/ft TO 4.5 lb/ft
  - D. 12'-0" = 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
- UNIT PRICE OF DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID PER FOOT.
- RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 3% FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
- GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.

**MOUNTING DETAIL**

DELINATORS, OBJECT MARKERS OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS MOUNTED TO THIS FACE AS SHOWN.

**DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION**

NOTE: DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.200" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
- DELINATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
- WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
- A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" = 2.0 lb/ft
- B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POSTS 3'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
- C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS 12'-0" = 4.0 lb/ft TO 4.5 lb/ft
- D. 12'-0" = 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
- UNIT PRICE OF DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID PER FOOT.
- RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 3% FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
- GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.

**DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION**

NOTE: DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.200" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
- DELINATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
- WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
- A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" = 2.0 lb/ft
- B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POSTS 3'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
- C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS 12'-0" = 4.0 lb/ft TO 4.5 lb/ft
- D. 12'-0" = 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
- UNIT PRICE OF DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID PER FOOT.
- RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 3% FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
- GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.

<b>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>	
<b>ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION</b>	
<b>STANDARD PLAN</b>	
<b>TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND DETAILS OF DELINEATORS AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS</b>	
DRAWING NUMBER SN-5	SHEET NUMBER 6214
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION	

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599**

**CODE: (SP)**

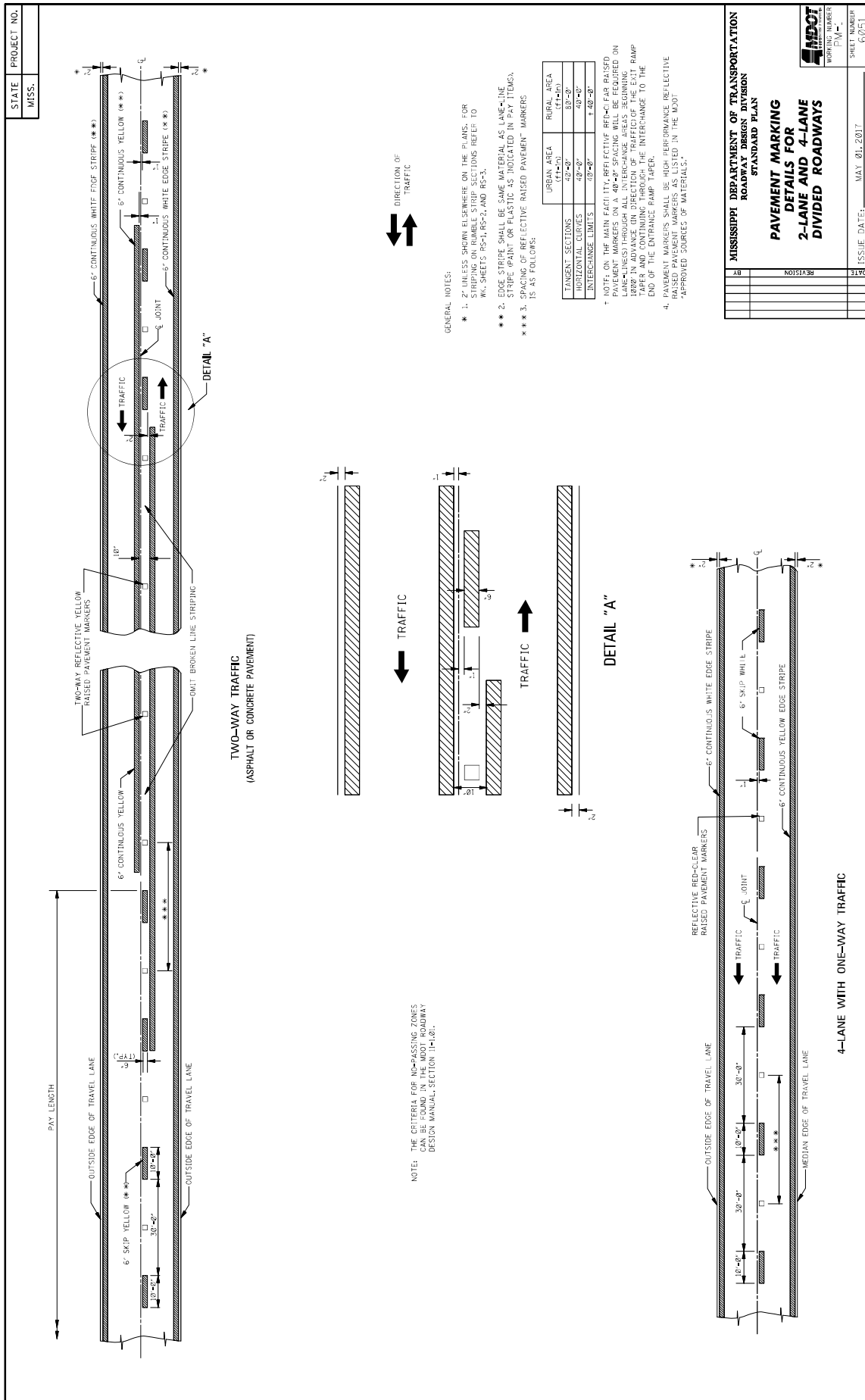
**DATE: 08/11/2021**

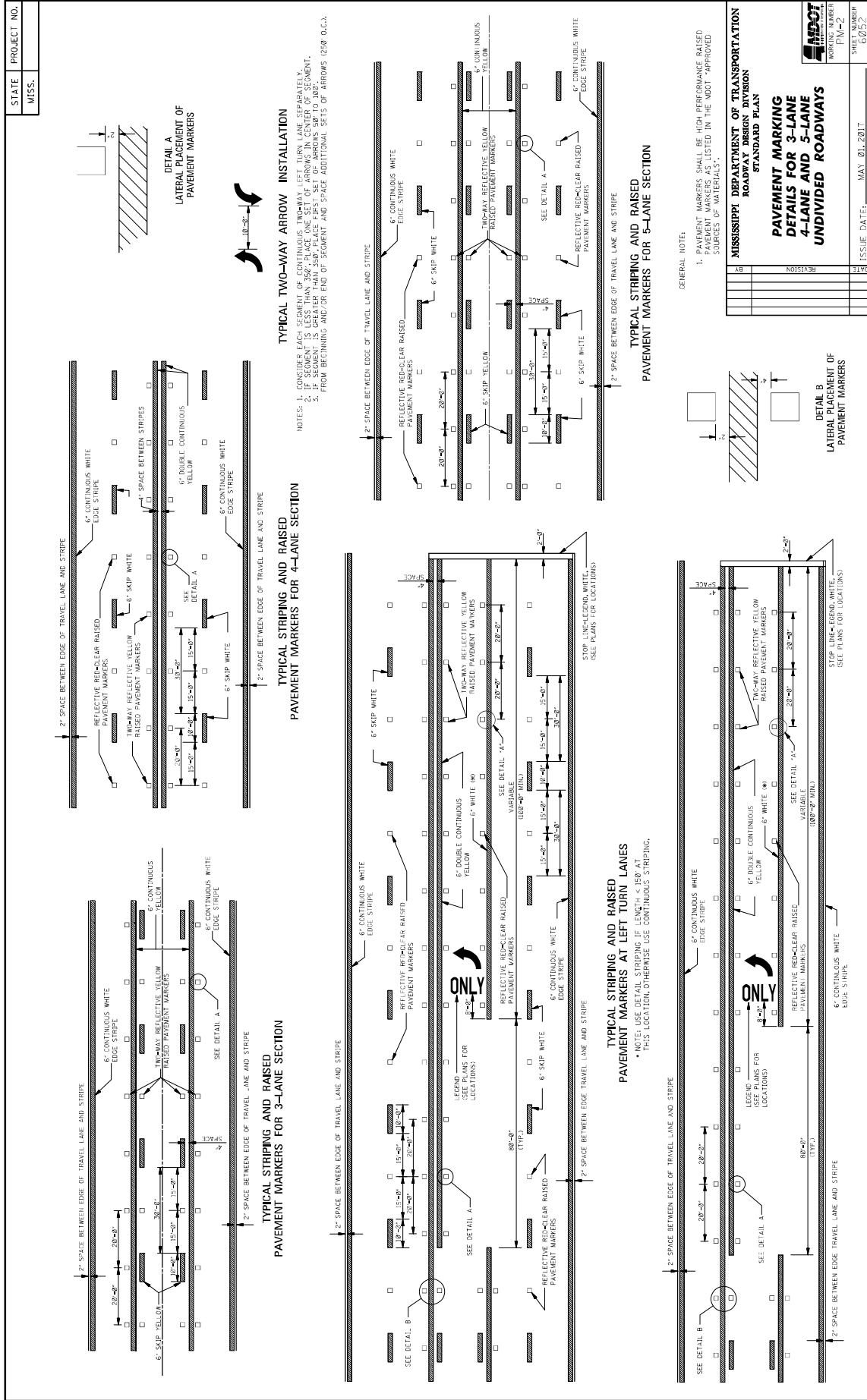
**SUBJECT: Standard Drawings**

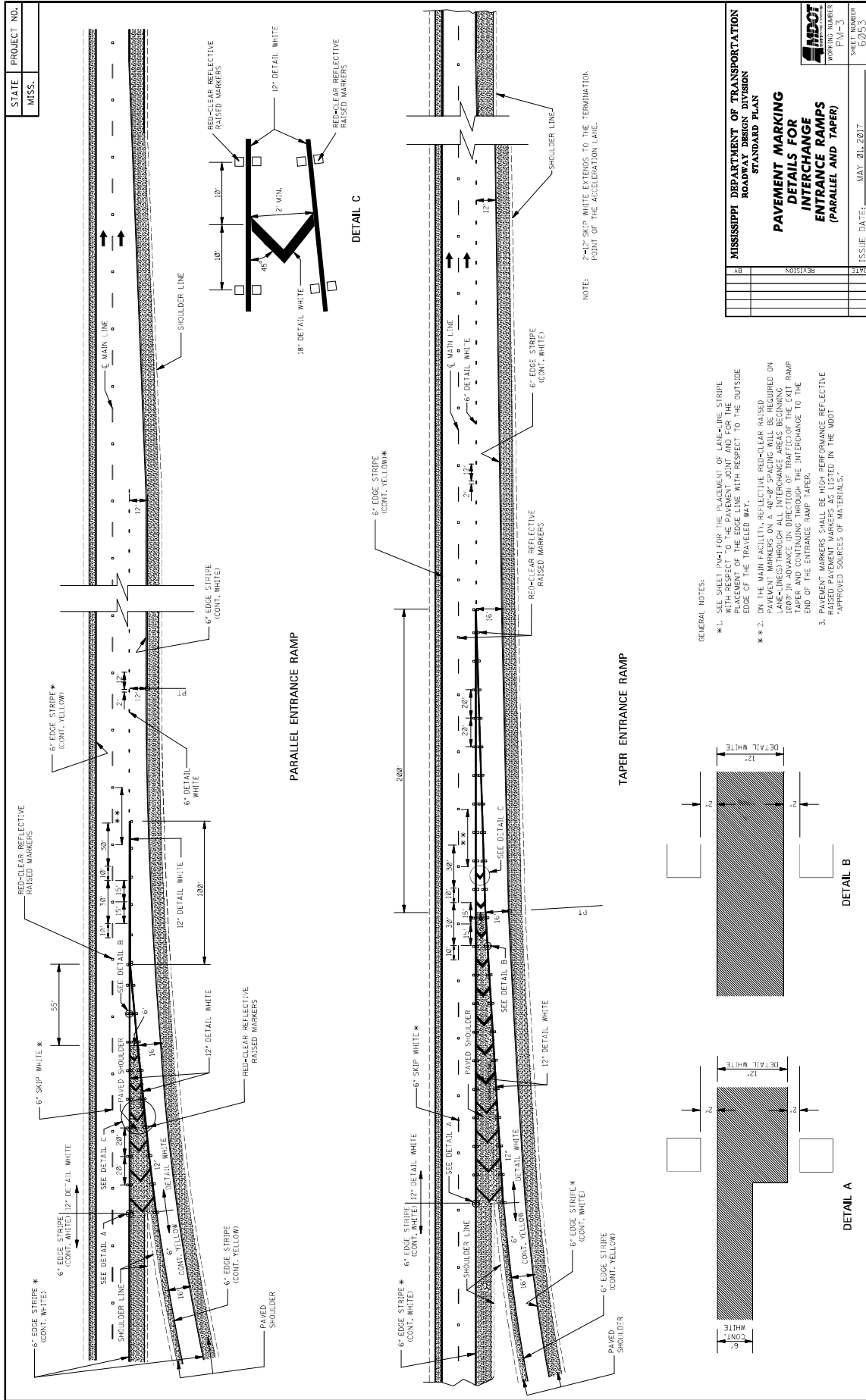
Standard Drawings attached hereto shall govern appropriate items of required work.

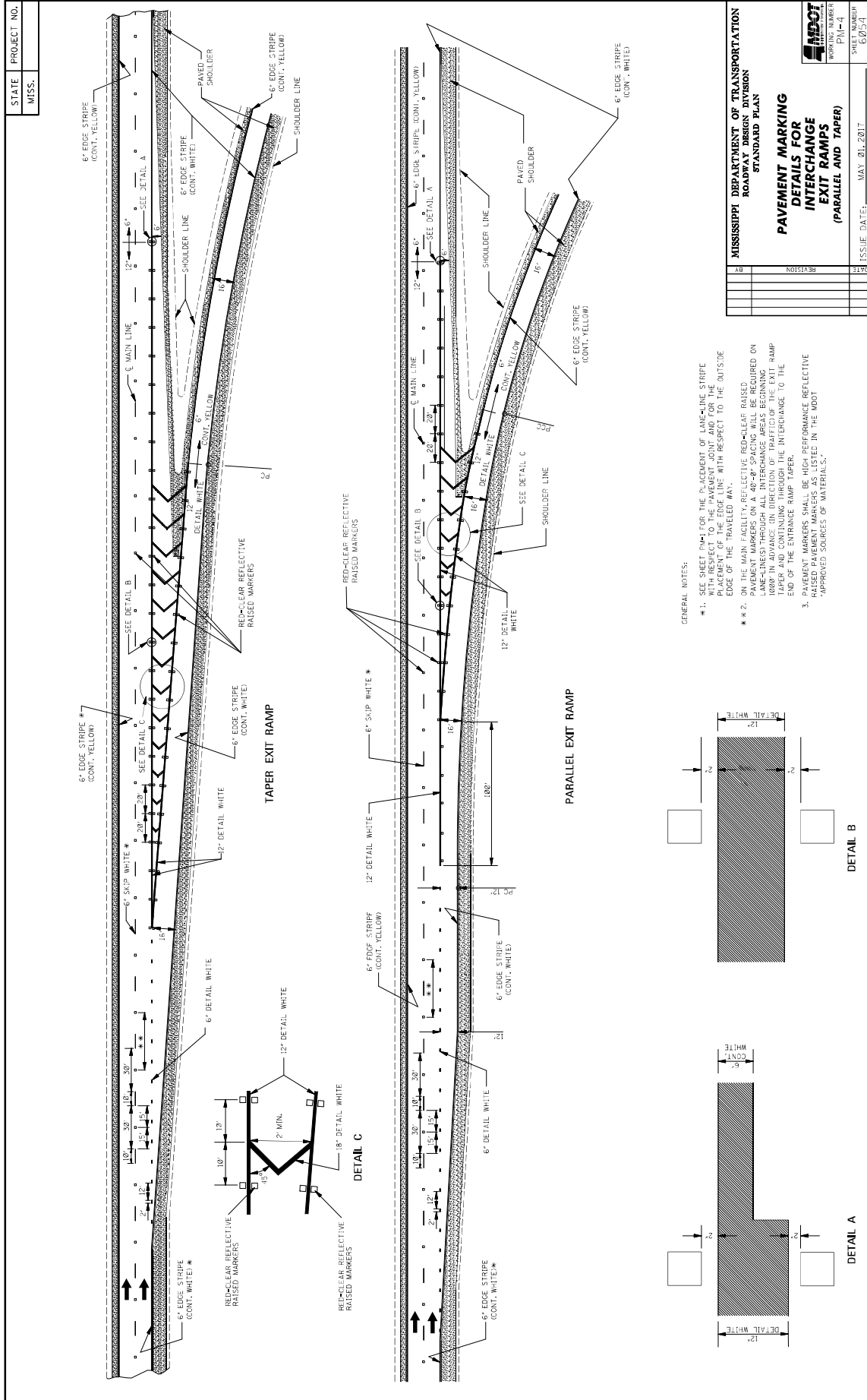
Larger copies of Standard Drawings may be purchased from:

MDOT Plans Print Shop  
MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114  
2567 North West Street  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, MS 39215-1850  
Telephone: (601) 359-7460  
or FAX: (601) 359-7461  
or e-mail: [plans@mdot.state.ms.us](mailto:plans@mdot.state.ms.us)









STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.		
----------------	-------------	--	--

PAVE

TRAFFIC

STOP

SIGNAL

EXIT

RIGHT

AHEAD

YIELD

SCHOOL

**GENERAL NOTES:**

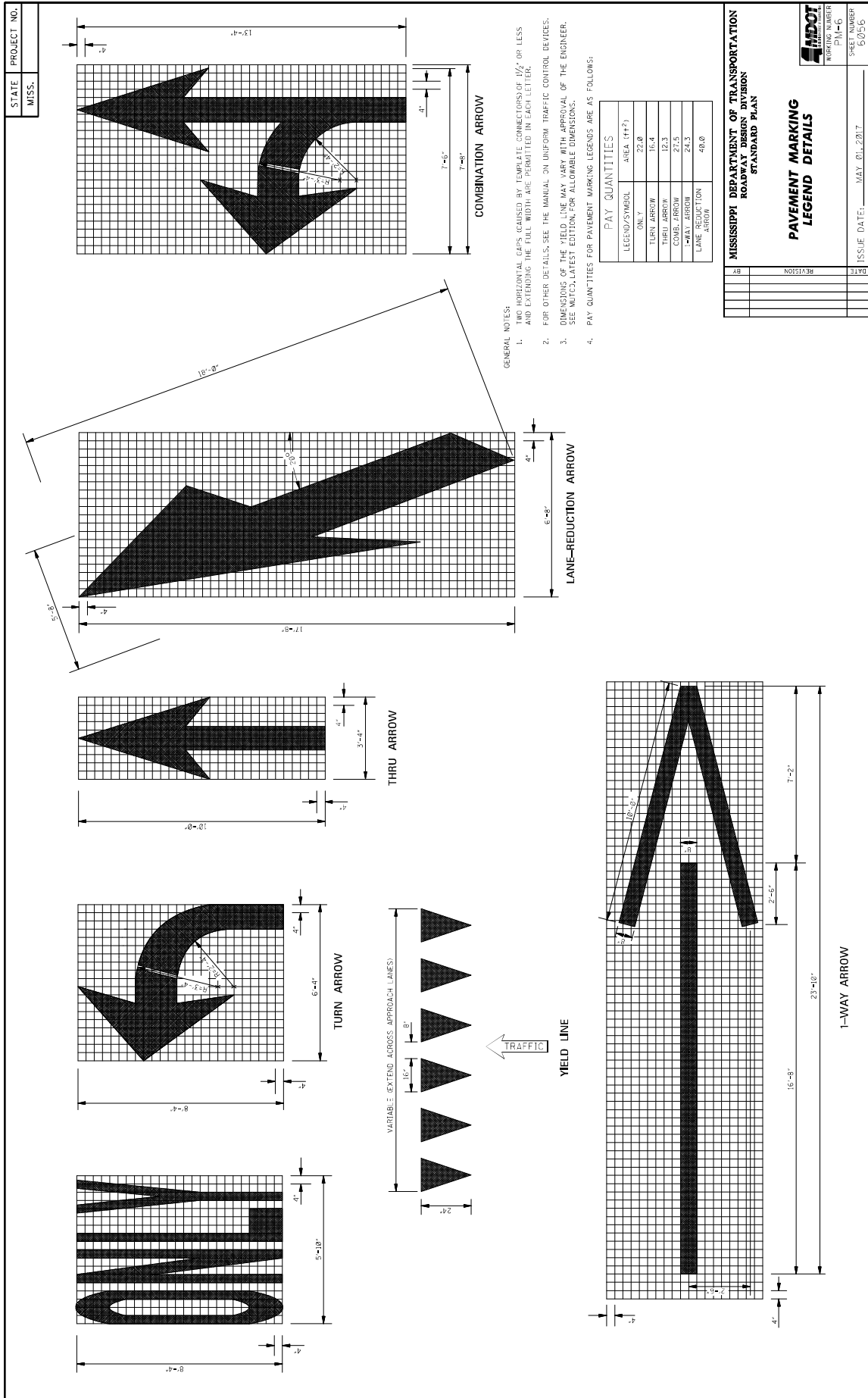
- TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (USED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTIONS) OF 1/2" SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN LETTERS OR BETWEEN SYSTEMS OF LETTERS.
- FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

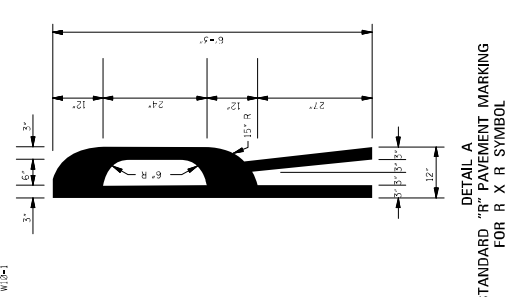
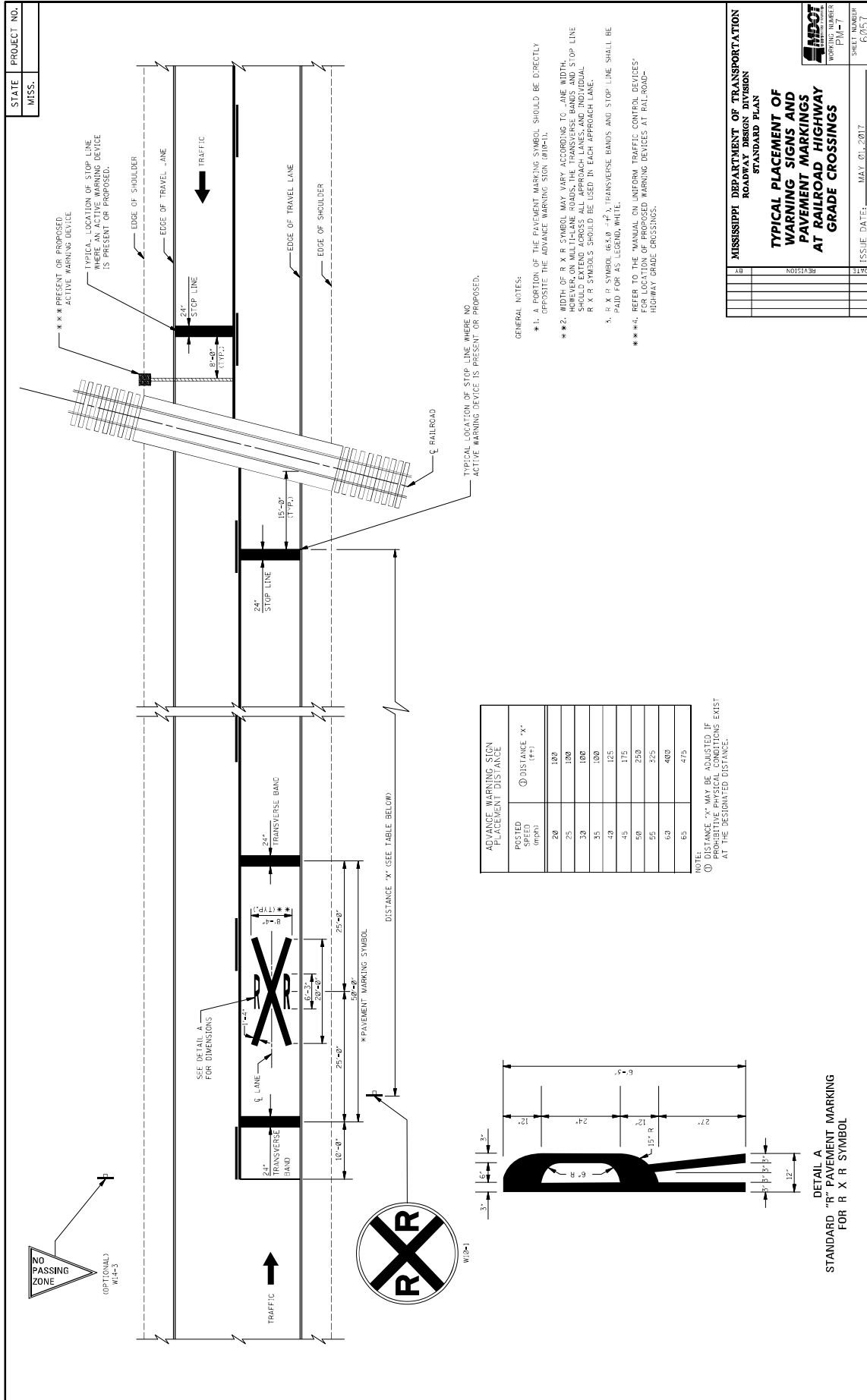
LEGEND	AREA (FT <sup>2</sup> )
STOP	24.6
RIGHT	28.6
LEFT	19.5
TRAFFIC	22.2
YIELD	32.3
EXIT	26.8
SIGNAL	32.5
SCHOOL	35.2

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**PAVEMENT MARKING  
LEGEND DETAILS**







DETAIL A  
STANDARD "R" PAVEMENT MARKING  
FOR R X R SYMBOL

STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS**

MDOT  
WORKING NUMBER  
P10-7

SHEET NUMBER  
60511

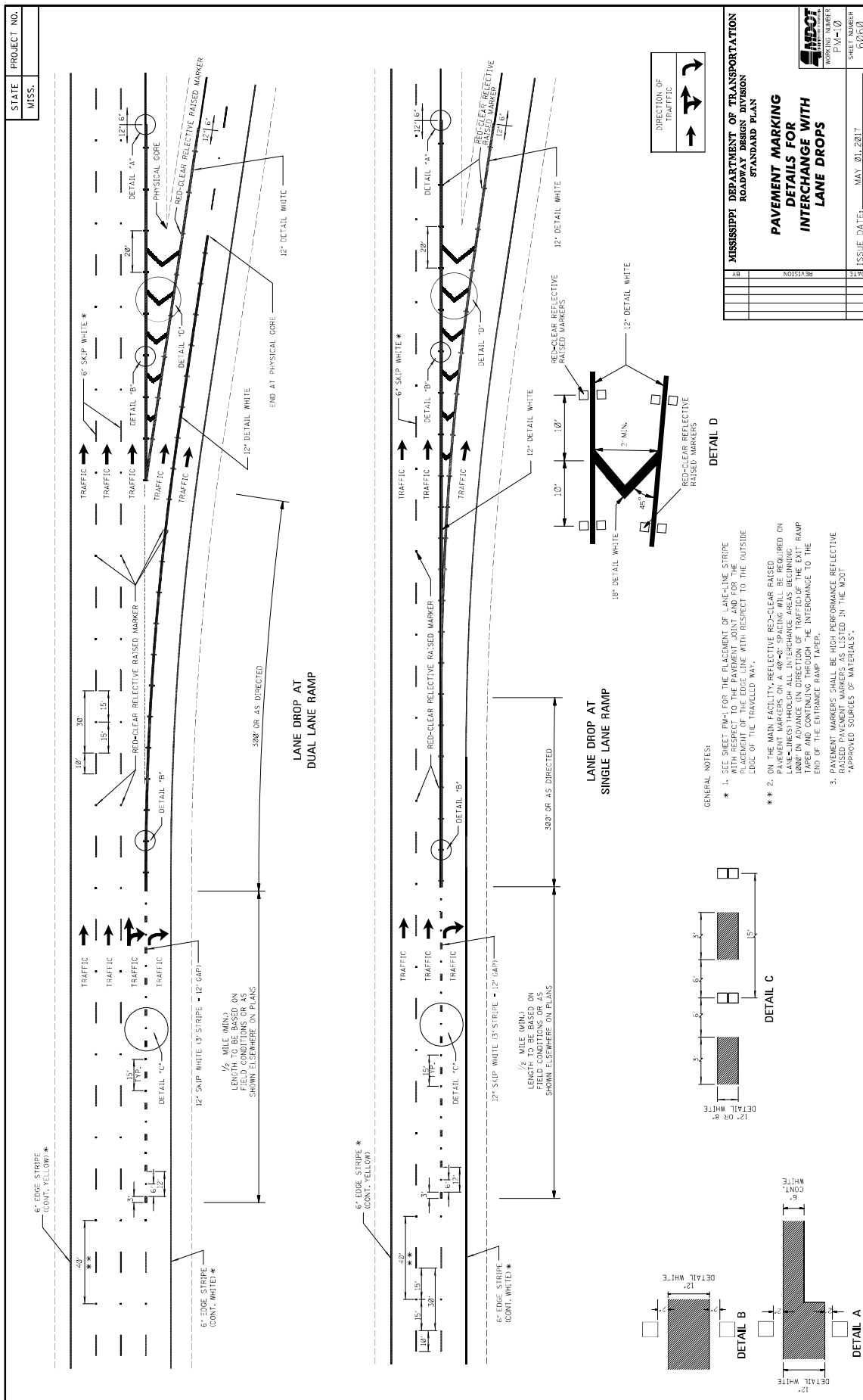
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

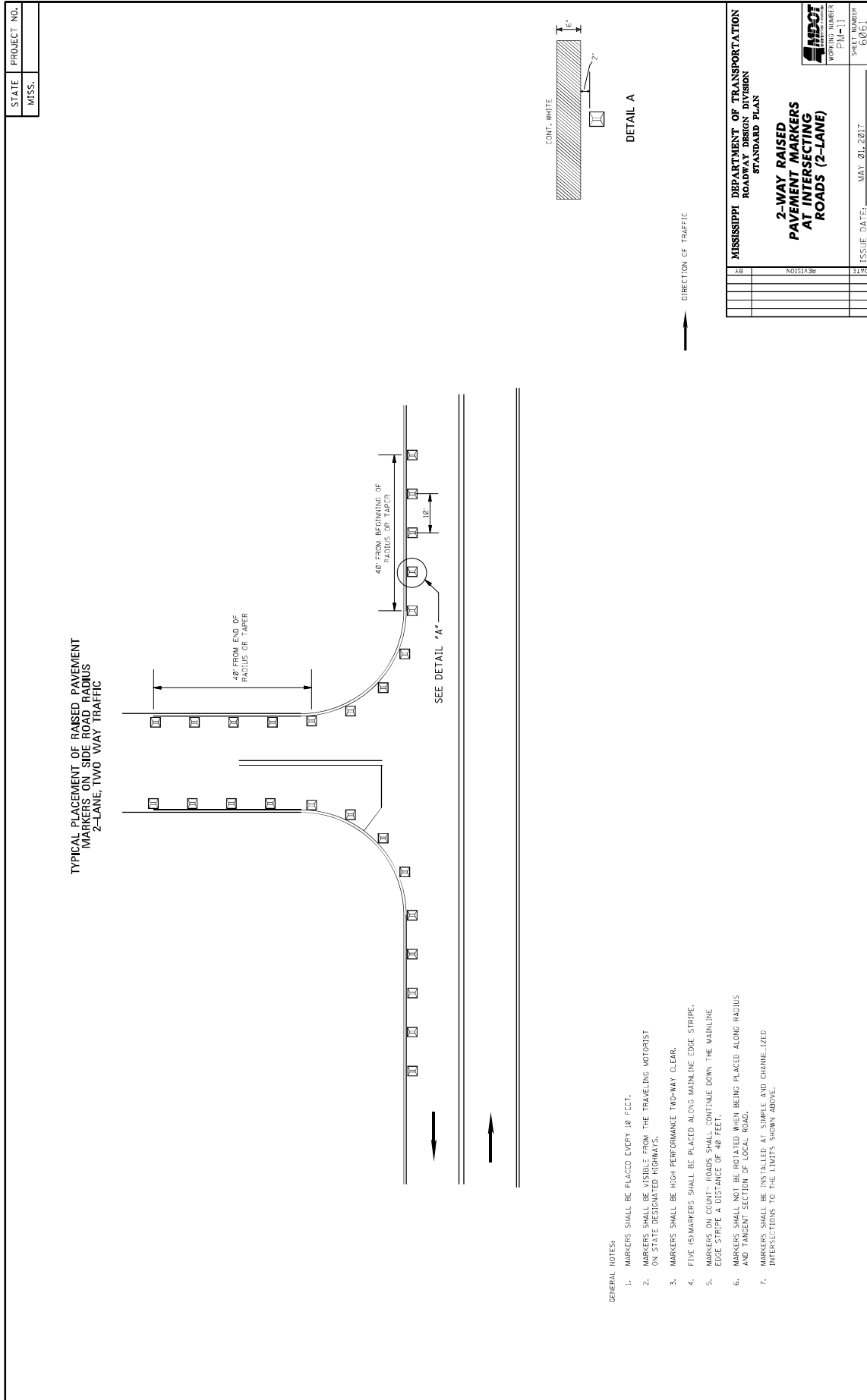
DATE	REVISION

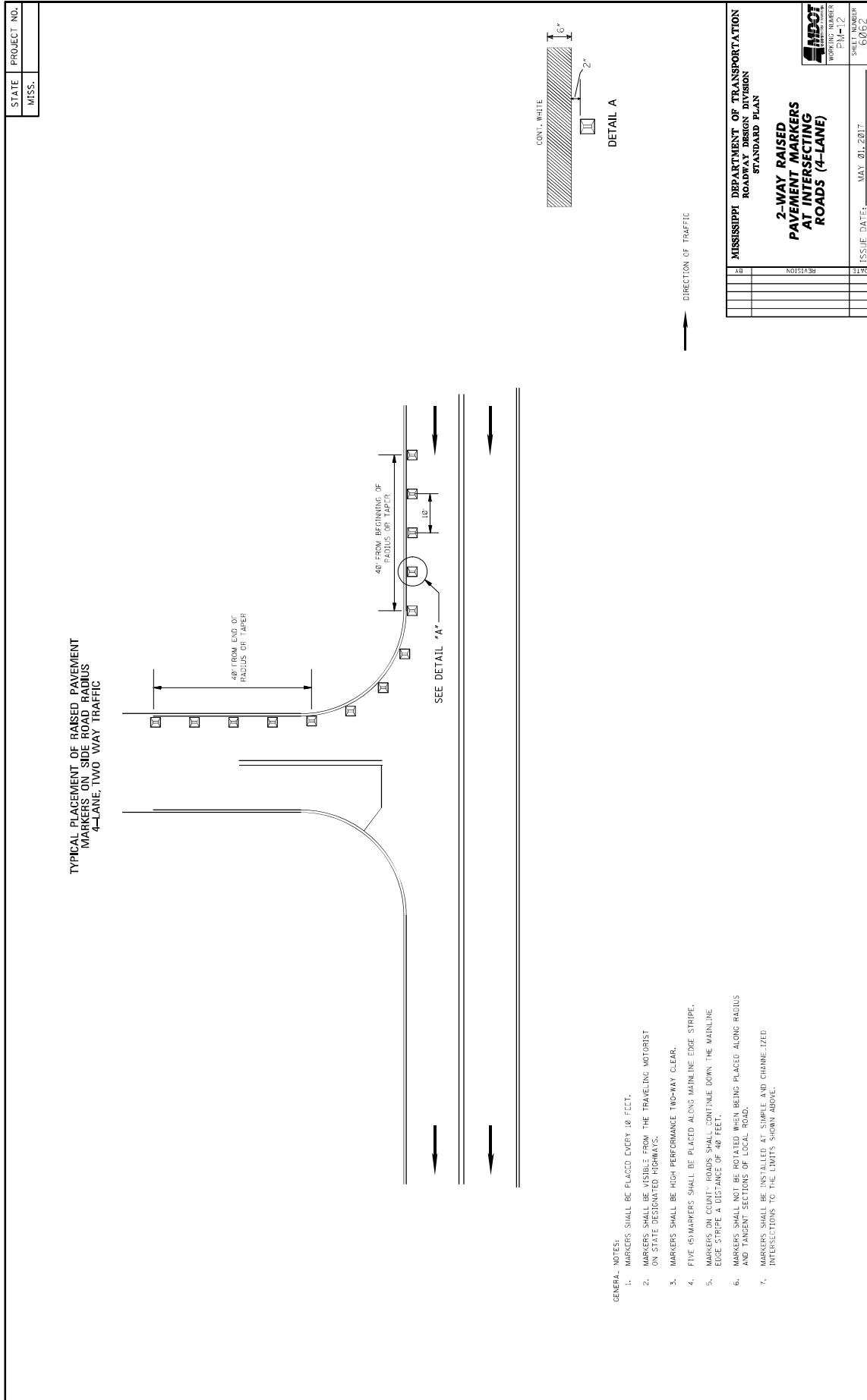
- GENERAL NOTES:
- \*1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W10-1).
  - \*\*2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH. SYMBOL SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.
  - 3. R X R SYMBOL (65.0 - 75.0) TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND WHITE.
  - \*\*\*4. REFER TO THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.

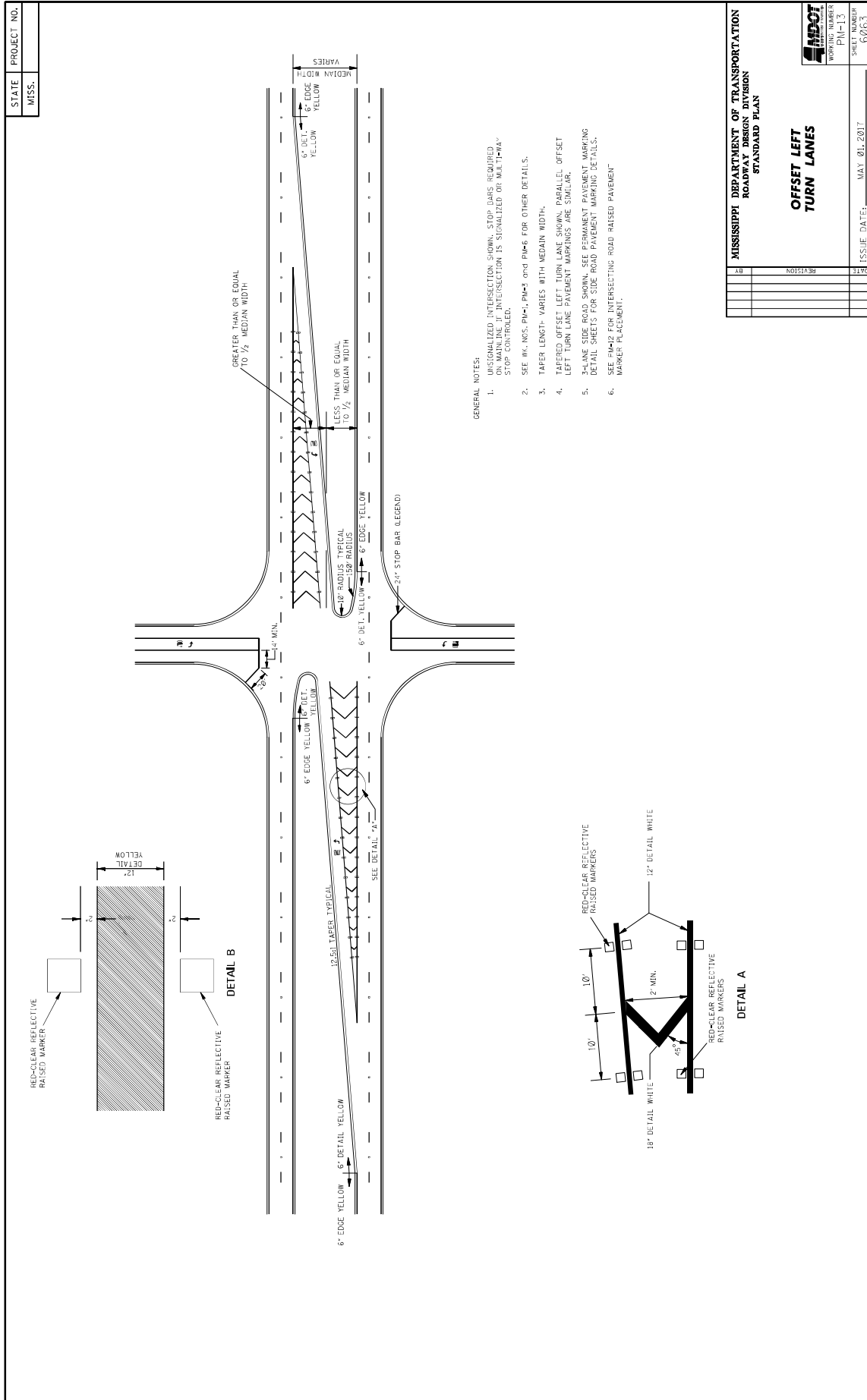








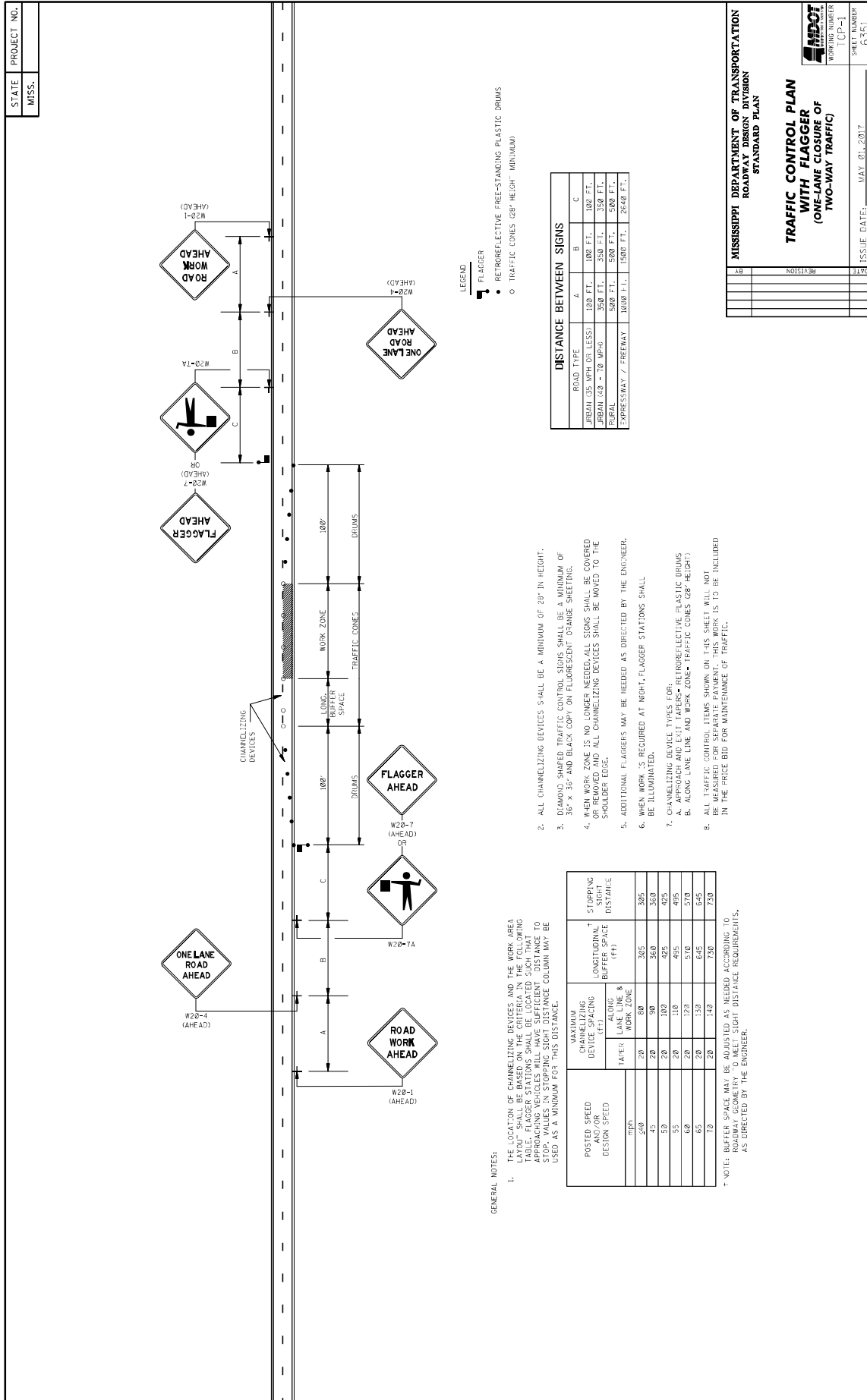




<b>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>	
<b>ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION</b>	
<b>STANDARD PLAN</b>	
<b>OFFSET LEFT TURN LANES</b>	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	REVISION

WORKING NUMBER: PM-13  
SHEET NUMBER: 0263





STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
WITH FLAGGER  
(ONE-LANE CLOSURE OF  
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)**

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER [CP-1]  
SHEET NUMBER 6351

ROAD TYPE	A	B	C
URBAN (35 MPH OR LESS)	100 FT.	100 FT.	102 FT.
URBAN (40 - 70 MPH)	250 FT.	250 FT.	350 FT.
RURAL	500 FT.	500 FT.	500 FT.
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000 FT.	1500 FT.	2540 FT.

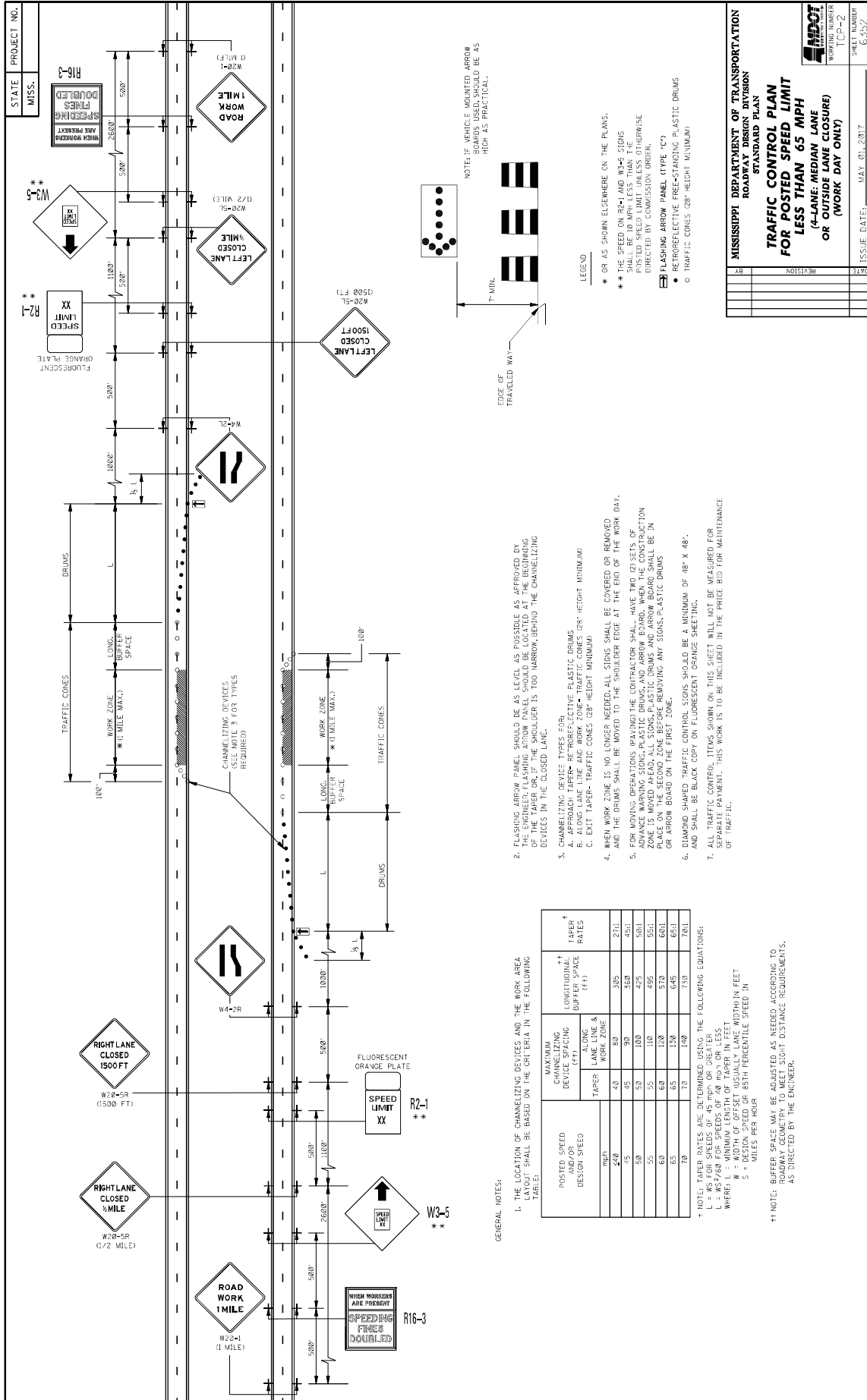
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT THE FLAGGER HAS AN UNOBSTRUCTED VIEW OF THE WORK AREA. STOPPING SPACES IN THE STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE COLUMN MAY BE USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THIS DISTANCE.
2. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 20" IN HEIGHT.
3. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36" X 36" AND BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE.
5. ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS MAY BE NEEDED AT NIGHT. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
6. WHEN WORK IS REQUIRED AT NIGHT, FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
7. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
  - A. APPROACH AND EXIT TAPERS= RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
  - B. ALONG-LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE= TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

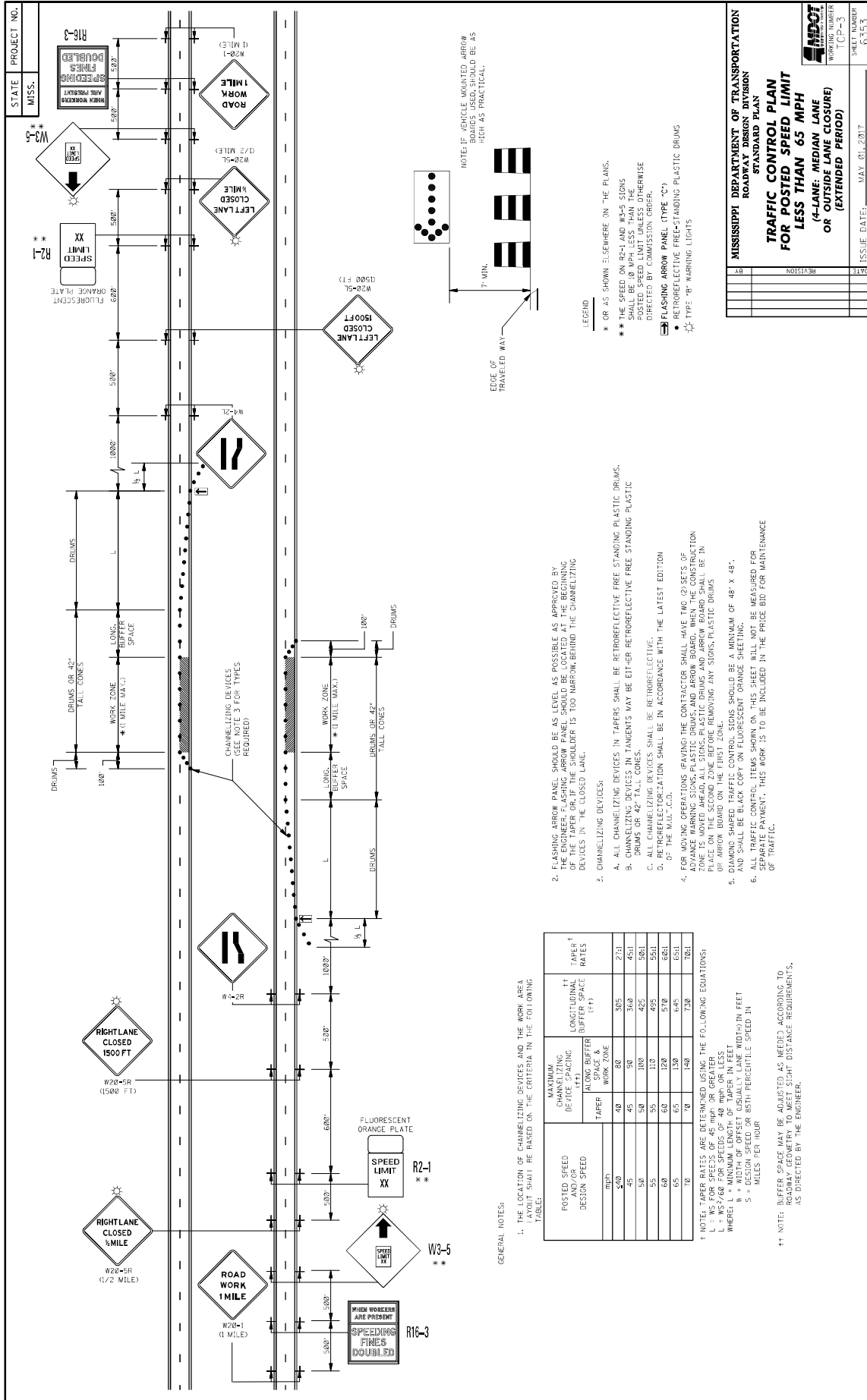
GENERAL NOTES:

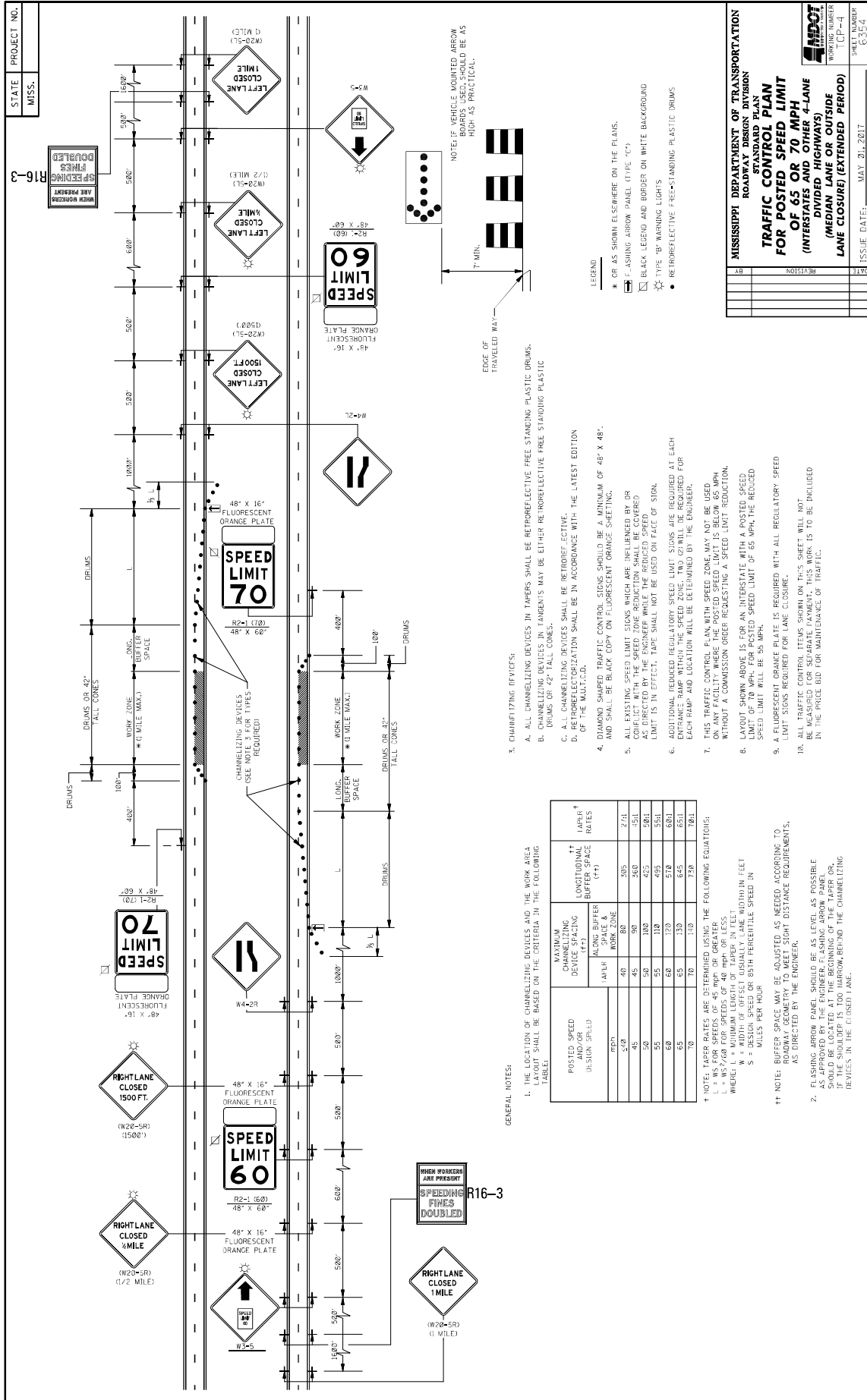
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT THE FLAGGER HAS AN UNOBSTRUCTED VIEW OF THE WORK AREA. STOPPING SPACES IN THE STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE COLUMN MAY BE USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THIS DISTANCE.

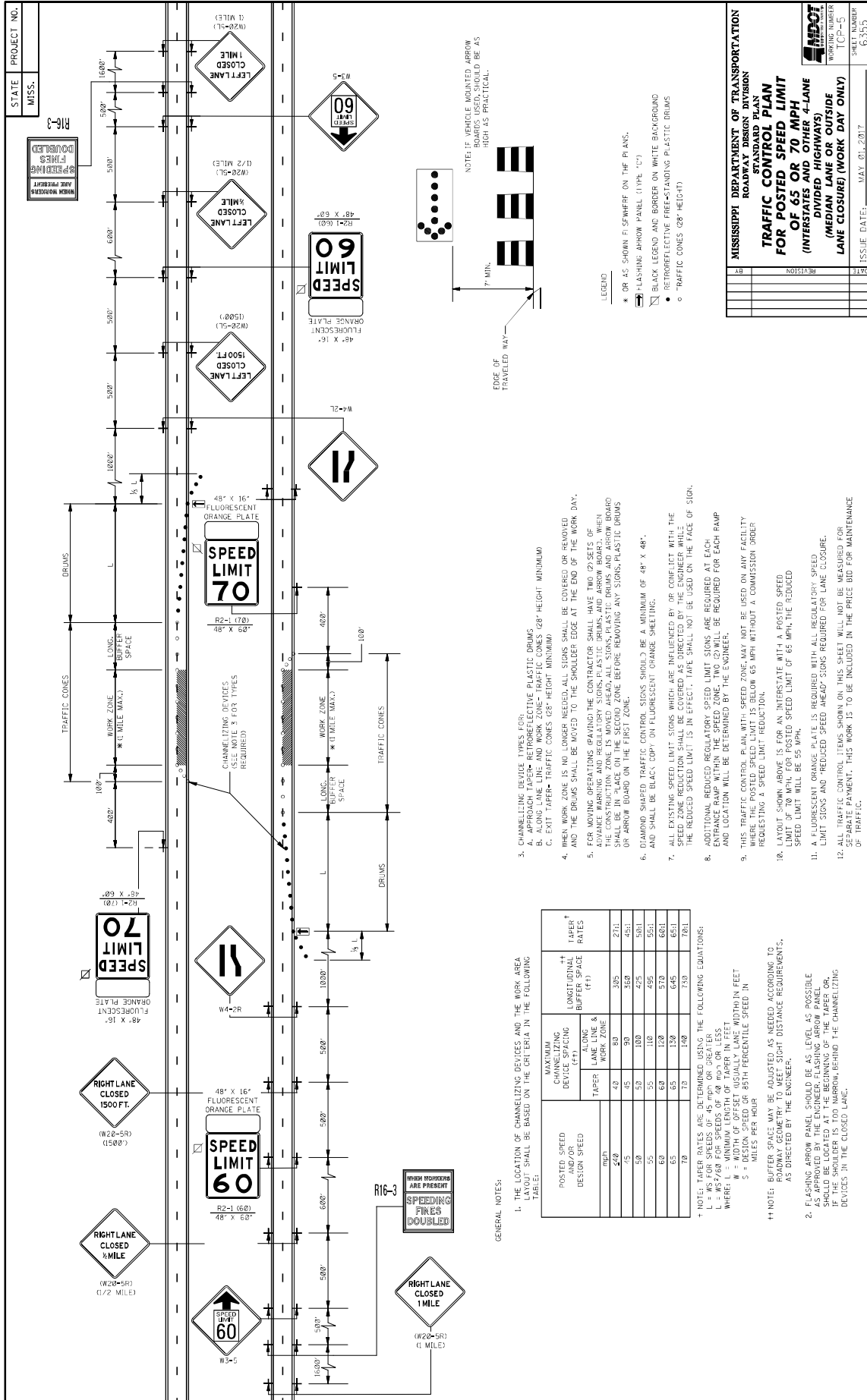
POSTED SPEED DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT)		STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE (FT)
	ALONG-LANE & WORK ZONE	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE	
50	20	80	305
45	20	90	320
50	20	100	425
55	20	110	495
60	20	120	570
65	20	130	645
70	20	140	730

T NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.









STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

WORKING NUMBER  
ICP-5

SHEET NUMBER  
03300

**WING BARRICADES**

- WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE II BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER OF A ROADWAY OR RESTRICTED ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.
- WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:
  - IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
  - IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.

**BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD**

	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL **	24" MIN.	24" MIN.	48" MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE *	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 4 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

**BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS**

\* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.  
 \*\* 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270 IN<sup>2</sup> OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.

**STANDARD BARRICADES**

- THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).
- RAIL STRIPE SHALL BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
- DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.
- FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE METHOD, LATEST EDITION.
- BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WHEN ZONE DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE SUCCESSFULLY CRASH TESTED, A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATEGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: [http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway\\_dept/pafety\\_guidance/road\\_hardware/cat2.cfm](http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/pafety_guidance/road_hardware/cat2.cfm)

**CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL**

- A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
- THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.
- CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 240' BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.

**PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL**

- PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDIENT METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH MARKING STANDARDS FOR ROADWAY STRIPING. THE PREFERRED COLOR OF DRUMS WITH MARKING STRIPES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE. HORIZONTAL, CIRCUMFERENTIAL STRIPES (2 ORANGE & 2 WHITE) 6" WIDE.
- DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.
- WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 3'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.

**TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)**

- TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DETERMINED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE OM-3R IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.
- THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN  
HIGHWAY SIGN AND  
BARRICADE DETAILS  
FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

DATE	REVISION

ISSUE DATE: MAY 20, 2017

STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.
----------------	-------------

### MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

**MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD**

### MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD

**MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD**

**NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:**

- VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLASGS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA), AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED IN FRONT OF SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
- WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
- ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (i.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER OF PRACTICALLY, VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
- ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 36" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
- WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBTURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

**NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:**

- WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
- THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE SHOULD MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
- ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
- A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
- THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS AND THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS. THE SIGN, SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBTURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

REVISION									
1									

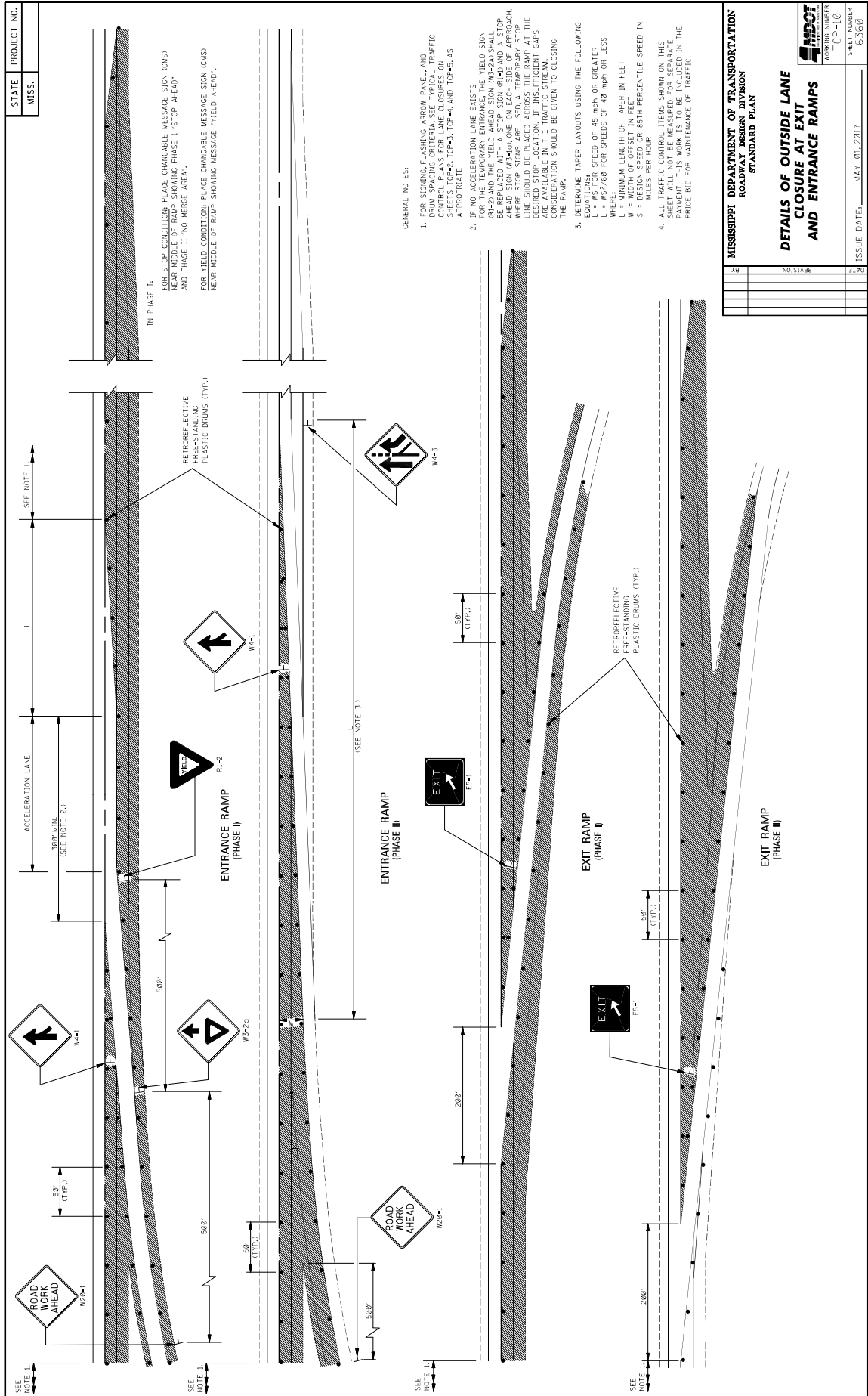
**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
MOBILE OPERATIONS  
MULTILANE ROADS  
TWO-LANE ROADS**

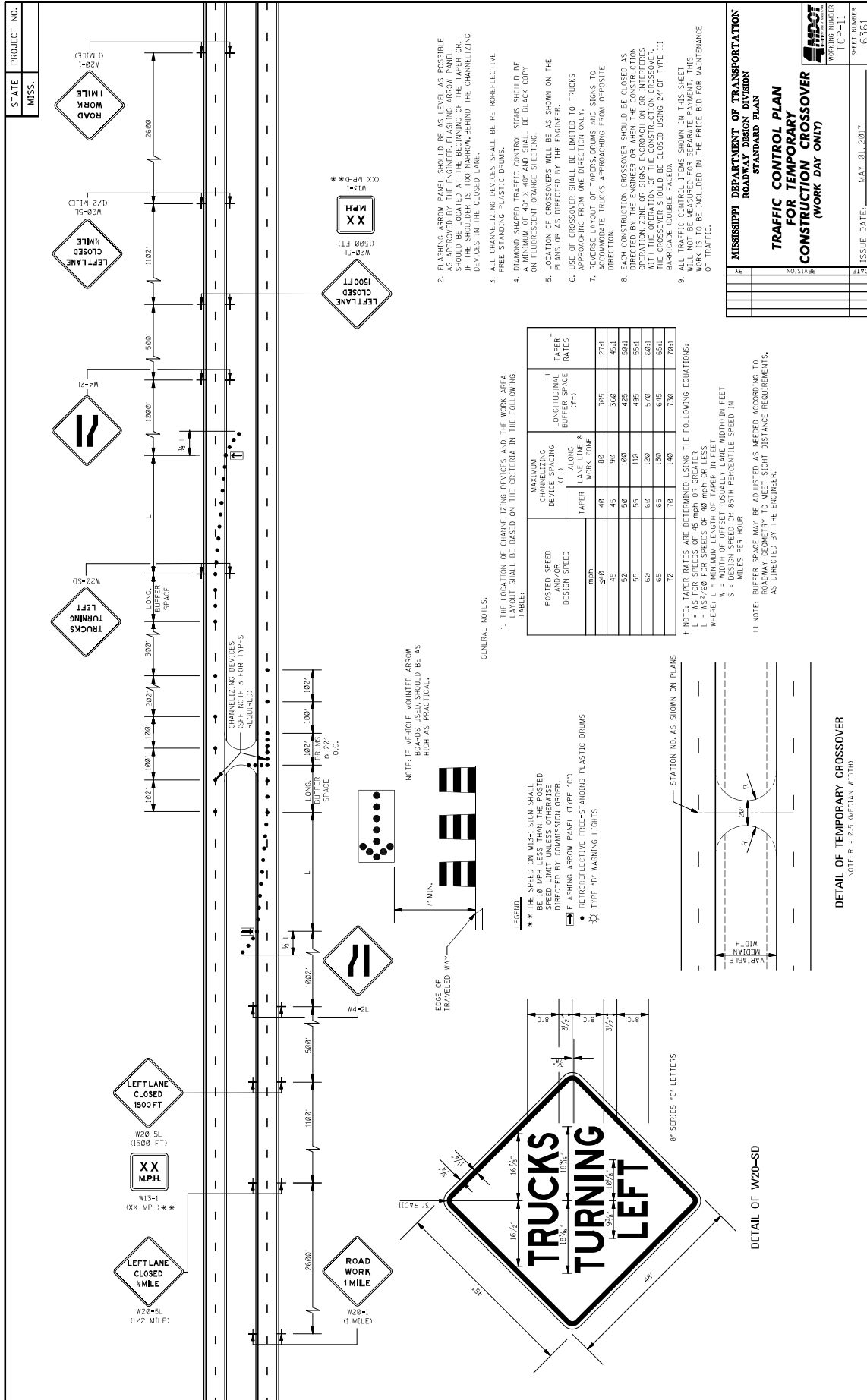
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER: TCP-9

WORKING NUMBER: 6359







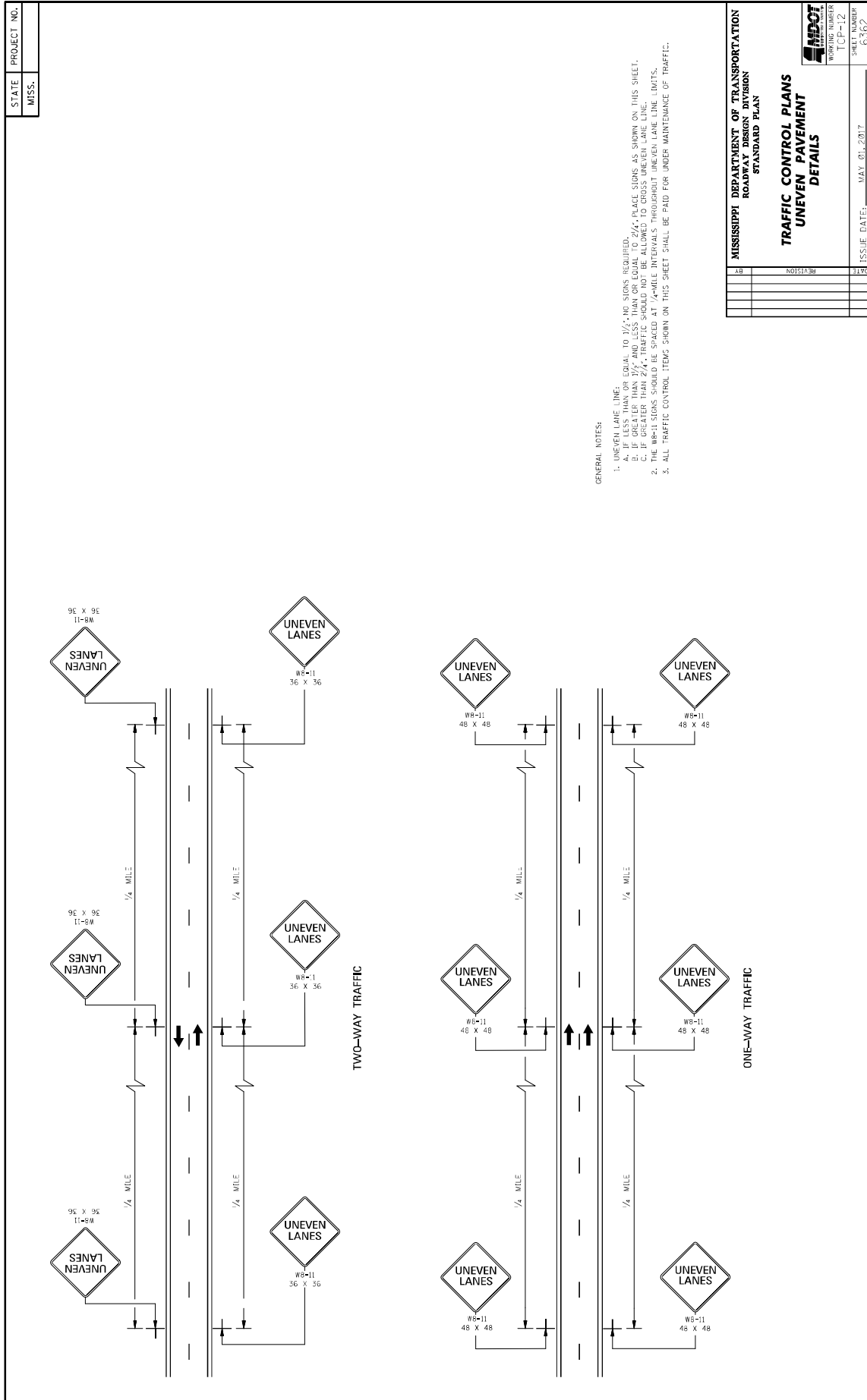
STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN  
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
FOR TEMPORARY  
CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER  
(WORK DAY ONLY)

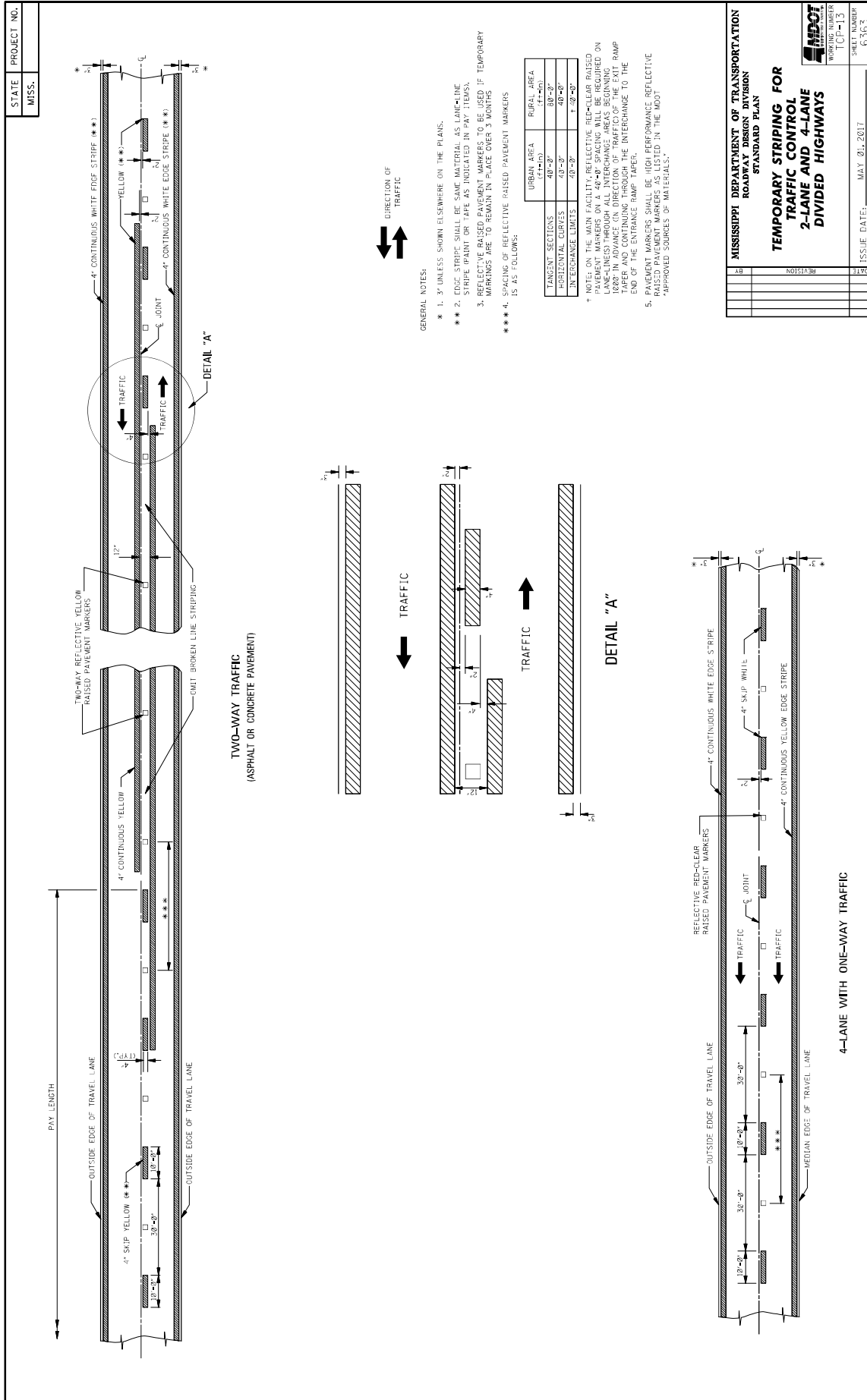
WORKING NUMBER  
TCP-11

SHEET NUMBER  
6361

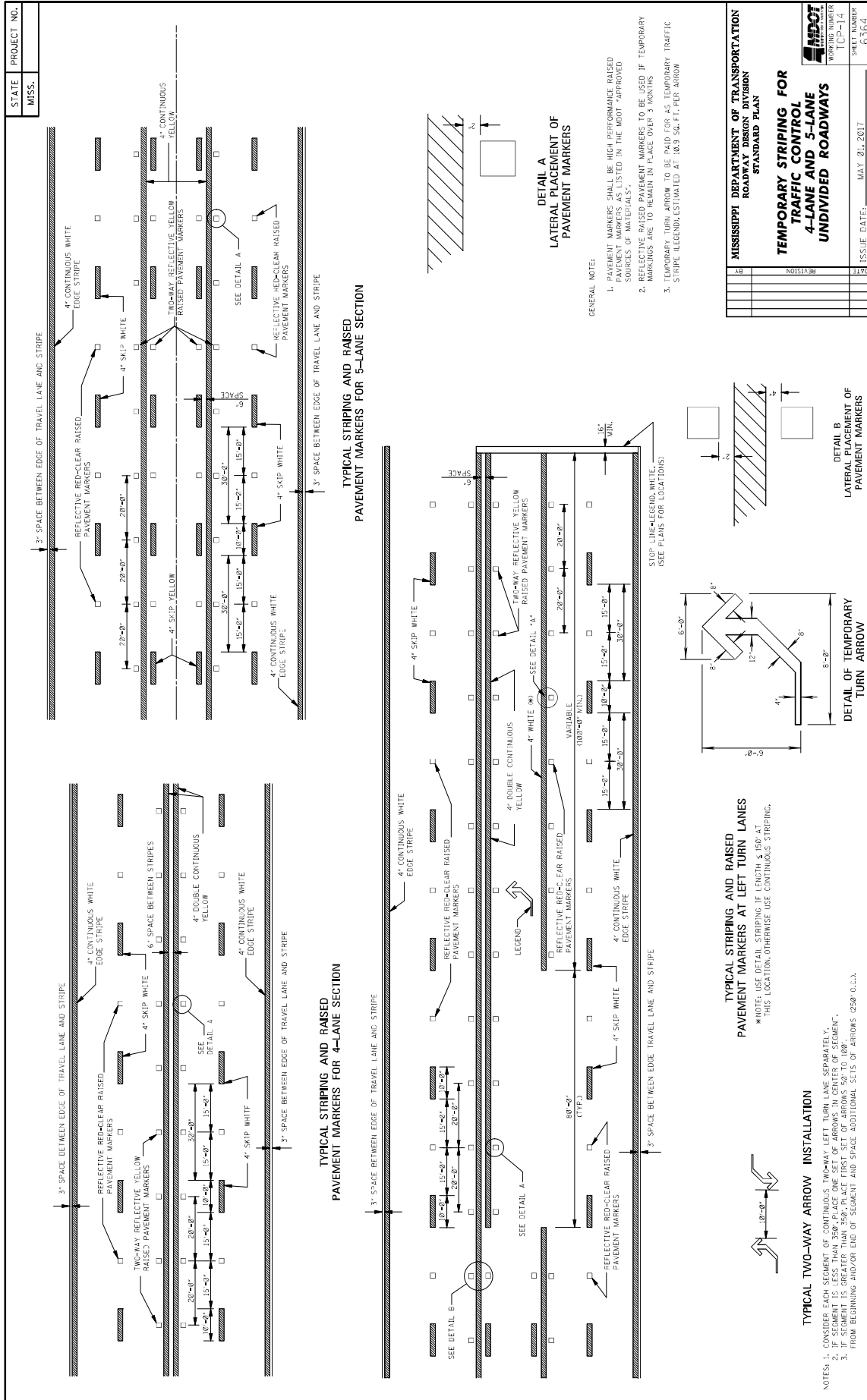
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

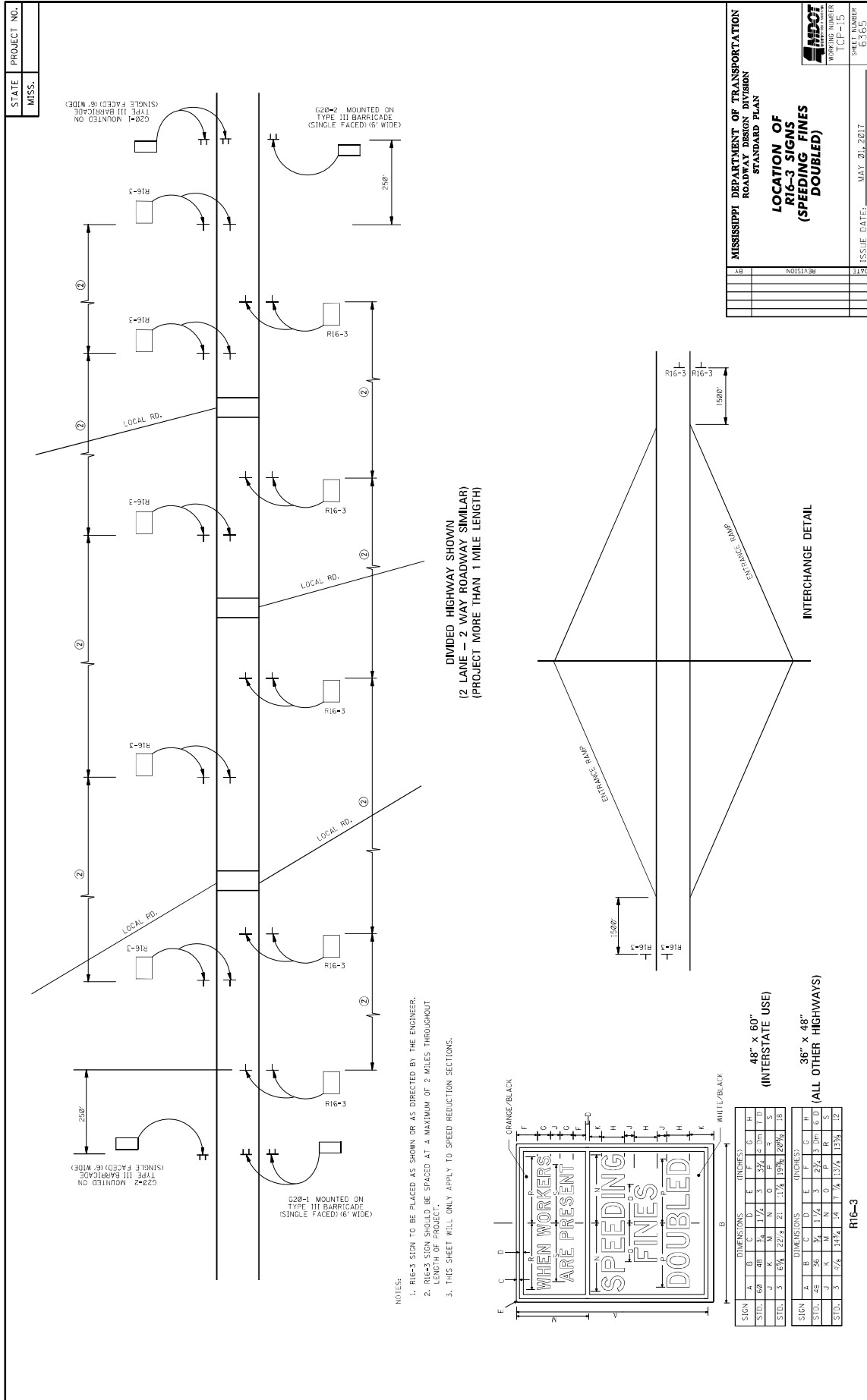


MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS UNEVEN PAVEMENT DETAILS</b>	
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017	SHEET NUMBER TCP-12 6262
REVISION	DATE

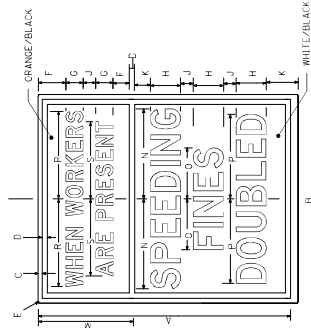


MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN	
<b>TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR 2-LANE AND 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS</b>	
WORKING NUMBER [CP-13]	SHEET NUMBER 6363
REVISION	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017





- NOTES:
1. R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. R16-3 SIGN SHOULD BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
  3. THIS SHEET WILL ONLY APPLY TO SPEED REDUCTION SECTIONS.



SIGN		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)											
TYPE	48" X 60"	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
ST.D.	6-00	48	36	1 1/2	5	3 1/2	4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4
TYPE	36" X 48"	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X
ST.D.	3	18 1/2	12 1/2	2 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4

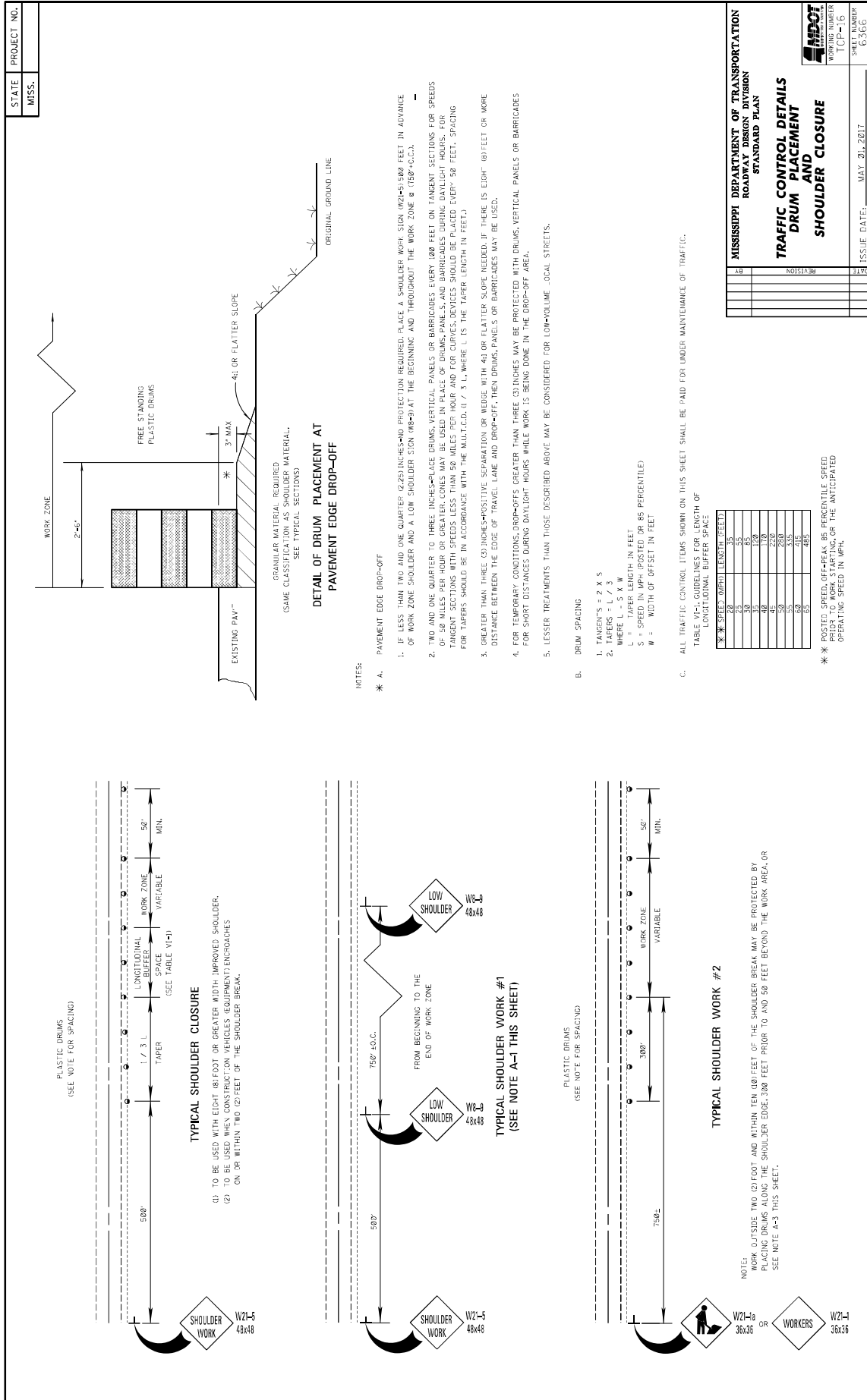
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS (SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED)**

ISSUE DATE: MAY 21, 2017

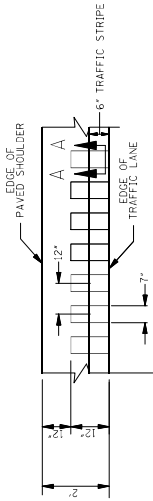
WORKING NUMBER ICF-15

SHEET NUMBER 6-163

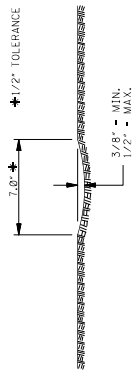


GENERAL NOTES

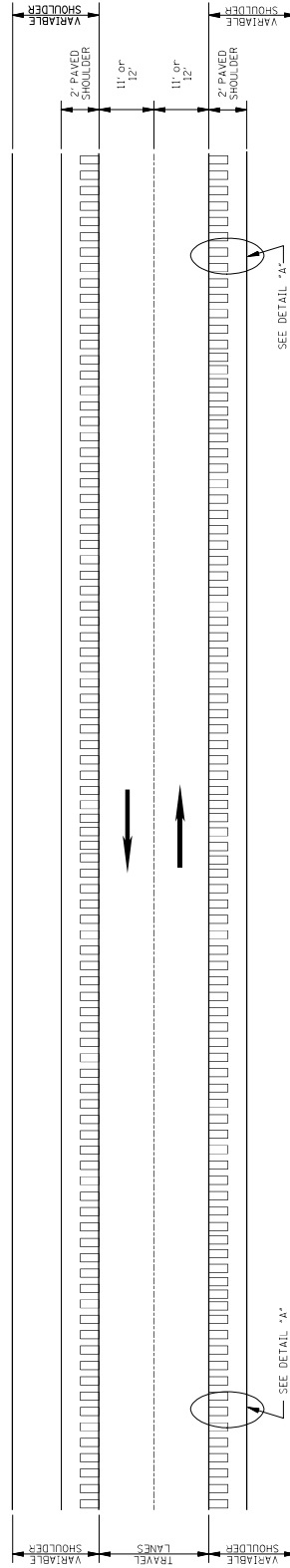
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL PAVED SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL EXISTING AND NEW ROADS, INCLUDING OTHER INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
  - A. MAINLINE
  - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAP OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
  - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



DETAIL "A"



SECTION "A-A"

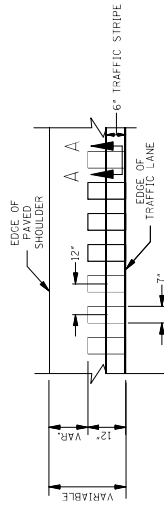
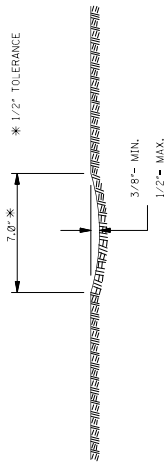


PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION	
STANDARD PLAN	
<b>RUMBLE STRIPES 2-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)</b>	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
REVISION	PROJECT NUMBER: 6064
DATE	ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
REVISION	PROJECT NUMBER: 6064
DATE	ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
REVISION	PROJECT NUMBER: 6064

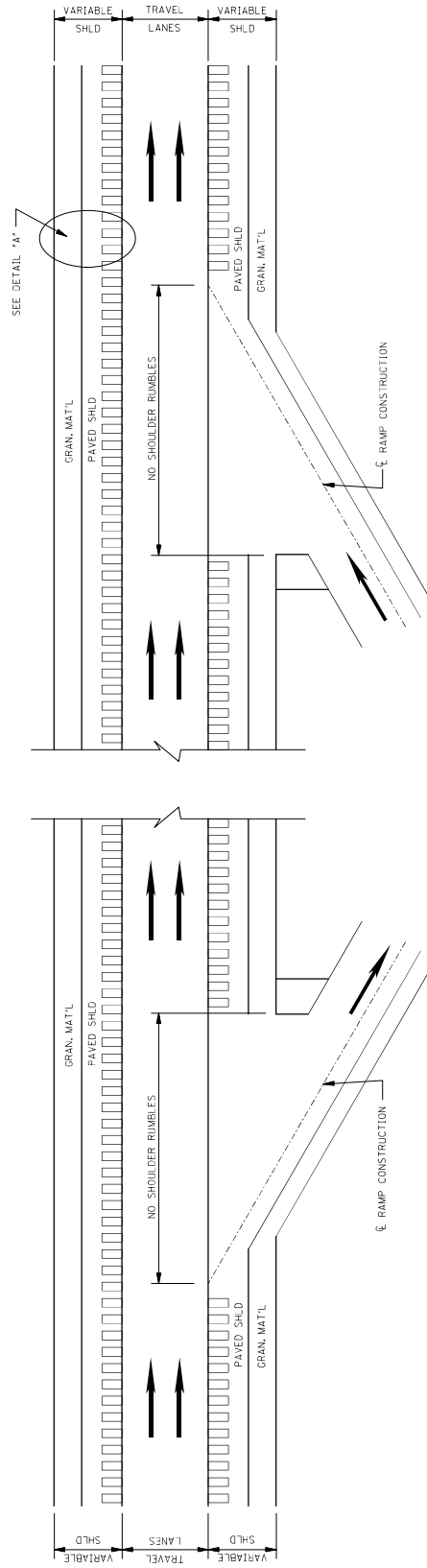
GENERAL NOTES

- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL PAVED SHOULDERS AND ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL INTERSECTIONS, ROADWAYS, AND OTHER INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
  - MAINLINE
  - INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAD OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
  - ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



SECTION "A-A"

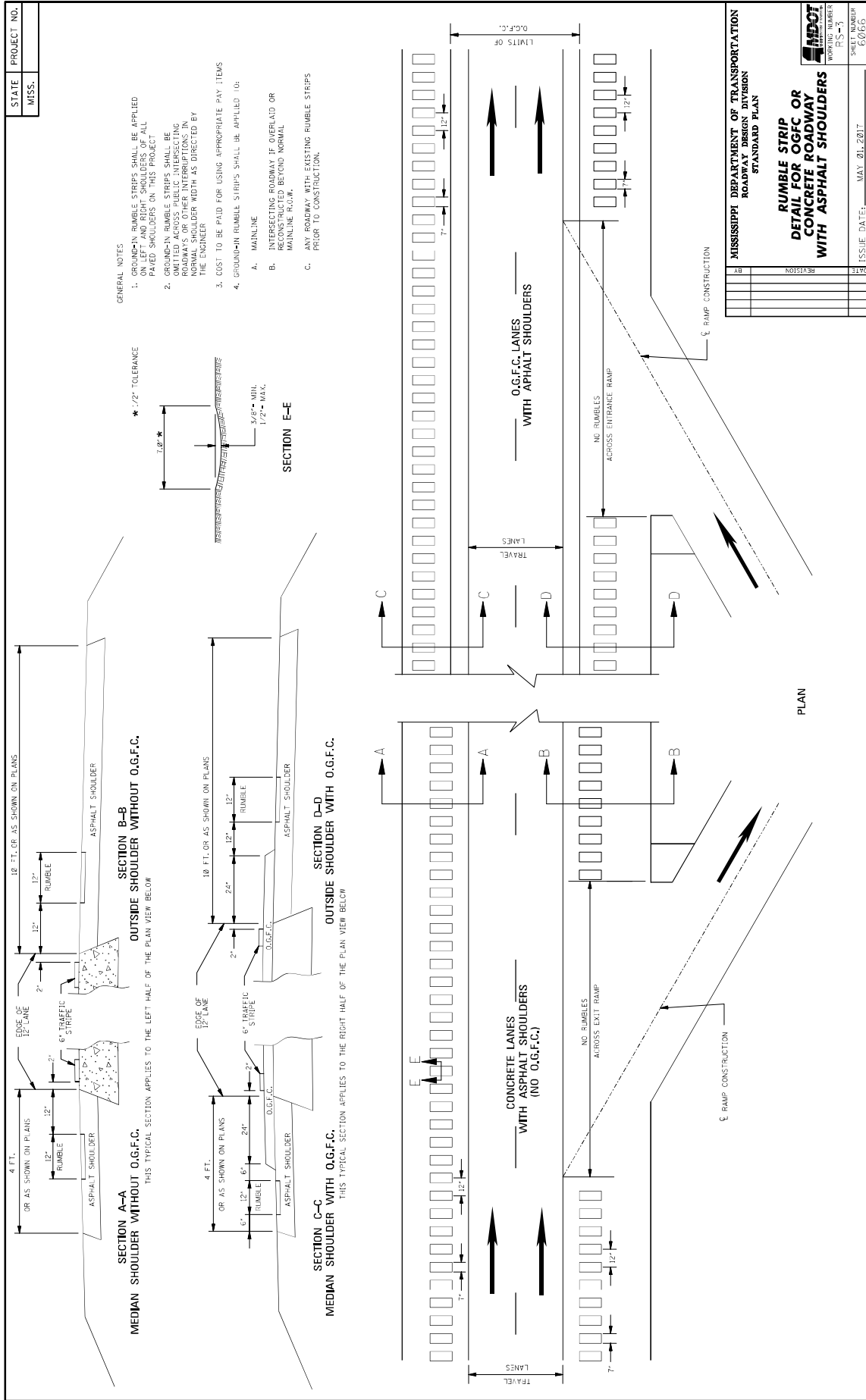
DETAIL "A"



PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE  
DETAILS OF  
RUMBLE STRIPS

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION	
STANDARD PLAN	
<b>RUMBLE STRIPES 4-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT OR WIDER, ASPHALT SHOULDERS)</b>	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
REVISION	REVISION
50R	50R
DESIGN NUMBER	DESIGN NUMBER
6065	6065





**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3676**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 09/21/2021**

**SUBJECT: Asphalt Gyrotory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration**

Bidders are advised that by March 1, 2022, all asphalt gyrotory compactors shall be calibrated to an internal angle of  $1.16^{\circ} \pm 0.02^{\circ}$ . This requirement will be reflected in updates made to MT-78, MT-80, and MT-83. This calibration requirement also extends to all QC/QA testing.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4113

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/23/2022

SUBJECT: Unique Entity ID (SAM) Requirement for Federal Funded Projects

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the System for Award Management (<http://sam.gov>) at all times during this project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are also advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered, active, and have no active exclusions in the System for Award Management.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4702**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/22/2022**

**SUBJECT: App for Traffic Control Reports**

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting traffic control reports (Form CSD-762) required on this project. The Contractor who monitors traffic control activities and completes traffic control reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting traffic control reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

<https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/>

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5551**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 12/06/2023**

**SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration  
400 7<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590  
(202) 366-2212

or

[https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg\\_frm\\_wghts/](https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg_frm_wghts/)

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605

**DATE:** 01/12/2024

The goal is 10 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. All Bidders are required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website at:

[https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current\\_letting](https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting)

Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/12/2024

SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Federal-Aid Highway Construction

## **DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this provision, the following definitions will apply:

“DOT” means the United States Department of Transportation.

“DBE” means disadvantaged business enterprise.

“MDOT” means the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

“DBE Program” means MDOT’s DBE Program.

This Contract is subject to the “Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Map-21)” and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26. Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the contractor and all of the Act, and MDOT’s DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

MDOT has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program (“DBE Program”) that is applicable to this Contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the DBE Program Manual may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

or can be found on MDOT’s website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Business Center under Civil Rights tab.

## **POLICY**

It is the policy of MDOT to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve the amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory marketplace. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.

## **DBE DIRECTORY**

A list of certified DBE contractors can be found on MDOT’s website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Business Center and Project Letting tab. The DBE firm must be certified at the time the project is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

## **PRE-BID MEETING**

A pre-bid meeting for monthly lettings will be held either in the Commission Room on the 1st floor of MDOT’s Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS 39201, or via a teleconference source, at 2:00 p.m. on the Monday immediately preceding the fourth Tuesday. No pre-bid meeting is required for emergency lettings.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith efforts to meet the contract goal.

## **AWARD**

Award of this Contract to the lowest bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

1. Concurrence with the Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
2. All bidders must submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481 no later than the 3rd business day after opening of the bids to satisfy MDOT or have documented in the bid package that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. For any questions regarding Form OCR-481, contact the Office of Civil Rights at 601.359.7466.
3. Bidders must include OCR-485 information with their bid proposal listing all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. The OCR-485 information must be signed and included with the bid proposal. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.

Prior to the start of any Contract work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the designated “DBE Liaison Officer” for the project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

## **DBE REPORTS**

1. OCR-481 is available on MDOT’s website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Civil Rights tab, or by calling 601.359.7466. This form must contain:
  - a. The name and address of each certified DBE contractor and/or supplier; and
  - b. The Reference Number, percent of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor, and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item, including quantities and unit price, must be attached



detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

2. OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project, before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer Form OCR-482. In this form, the contractor must certify the total amount paid to all DBE contractors/suppliers over the life of the Contract. The Project Engineer will submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator in the MDOT Office of Civil Rights. Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon MDOT’s Contract Administration Division’s receipt of the completed and approved Form OCR-482 as received from the Office of Civil Rights.
3. OCR-483: The Project Engineer or Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-05-02-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a commercially useful function. The prime contractor is expected to take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or sanctions imposed if it is determined that the DBE firm is not performing a commercially useful function. This form is to be completed and submitted to the DBE Coordinator in the Office of Civil Rights.
4. OCR-484: Each month, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484, which certifies payments to all subcontractors and lists all firms to reflect payments made during the estimate period. The prime contractor will submit this form even if they have not paid any money to a firm during the estimate period. The Project Engineer will attach the form to the monthly estimate before forwarding it to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division for further processing. Failure of the contractor to submit the OCR-484 form will result in the estimate not being processed and paid.
5. OCR-485: ALL BIDDERS must submit the signed Form OCR-485 with bid proposals of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.
6. OCR-487: The OCR-487 is only used by prime contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. The lowest bidder must submit this form to MDOT’s Office of Civil Rights with the OCR-481 form. It may also be submitted with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720, CAD-725, and CAD-521).

DBE forms may be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights at the MDOT Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS, or at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Civil Rights tab.

### **CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES**

Each contract that MDOT signs with a contractor, and each subcontract that the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor, must contain the following assurance set forth in 49 C.F.R. § 26.13:

The contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin in the performance of this Contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry

out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.

**CONTRACTOR’S OBLIGATION**

The contractor and all subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this Contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. Failure on the part of the contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of the Contract constitutes a material breach of contract and, after proper notification, MDOT may terminate the Contract or take other appropriate action as determined by MDOT.

When a contract has a zero (0) percent goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the Contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a “race neutral” measure and MDOT will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goal when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, MDOT can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the prime contractor’s work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performed by a non-DBE subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

**CONTRACT GOAL**

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for the Contract in the attached Supplement. The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the Contract goal.

If the Contract goal established by MDOT is one (1) percent or greater, it must be met to fulfill the terms of the Contract. The contractor may list DBE subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT’s Contract goal, but should any unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the contractor will meet the terms of the Contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT’s Contract goal.

All Bidders shall submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481, signed by the prime contractor and the DBE subcontractors, no later than the third business day after opening of the bids. Please refer to the “DBE Reports” section of this Notice to Bidders for what information must be contained in the OCR-481 Form.

If the DBE commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal does not equal or exceed the Contract goal, the bidder must submit to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division information that shows that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. This information must be submitted to MDOT prior to bid opening.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts submitted to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening shall be just cause for rejection of the

proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder, or the project may be re-advertised. For MDOT’s reconsideration process, please see MDOT’s DBE Manual.

**GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AT THE TIME OF THE BIDDING**

For the purposes of the DBE Program, Good Faith Effort means to have made every reasonable effort using, at a minimum, the guidelines outlined below, and any other steps deemed appropriate to initially find and/or replace a DBE to meet the established DBE Goal assigned to a project. Additional guidance can be found in Appendix A to 49 C.F.R. § 26.53(a).

The following factors are illustrative of matters that MDOT will consider in judging whether the bidder has made adequate good faith efforts to satisfy the Contract goal.

1. Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by MDOT to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder reached out to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights for assistance;
3. Whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focused media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
4. Whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the Contract is being solicited;
5. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
6. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the Contract goal;
7. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract;
8. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
9. Whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance;
10. Whether the bidder has written notification to certified DBE Contractors soliciting subcontracting for items of work in the Contract;
11. Whether the bidder has a statement of why an agreement was not reached; and
12. Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the Contract.

The bidder’s execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of “Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)” and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

In determining whether a bidder made good faith efforts, MDOT will:

1. Scrutinize the documented efforts of the bidder;
2. Review the performance of other bidders in meeting the Contract goal;
3. Require the bidder to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor’s quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the Contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and
4. Contact the DBEs listed on a contractor’s solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime contractor.
5. MDOT will not consider standardized (i.e., bulk or generic) mailings to DBEs requesting bids as sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts.
6. MDOT will also not consider a promise to use DBEs after Contract award as responsive to Contract solicitation, nor will it constitute adequate good faith efforts.

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DURING THE CONTRACT**

If a DBE subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, or at all, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the Contract goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE subcontractor or submit information to satisfy a good faith effort to MDOT. Contractor must notify the Office of Civil Rights immediately upon determination that the goal may not be achieved.

Information to be submitted to satisfy MDOT may include:

1. Did the prime contractor look at other areas of the Contract to subcontract out to DBEs?
2. Did the prime contractor look for new DBE firms to perform the same line of work?
3. Did the prime contractor identify other DBEs used in the performance of the Contract but that were not reported to MDOT?
4. Did the prime contractor select portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals would be achieved?
5. Did the prime contractor provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract in a timely manner?
6. Did the prime contractor negotiate in good faith with interested DBEs?
7. Did the prime contractor use good business judgment such as taking into consideration the DBE firm’s price and capabilities as compared to non-DBE firms?
8. Did the bidder reject the DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons?
9. Did the prime contractor make efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or the prime contractor?
10. Did the prime contractor effectively use the services of available the agency’s DBE Supportive Services provider or other available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors’ groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to aid in the recruitment and placement of DBEs?

When a contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining

why the DBE subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE’s release must be attached to the contractor’s written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with an appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substituted/replaced/terminated subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the Project Engineer for forwarding to the Office of Civil Rights DBE Coordinator for review and approval actions. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on MDOT’s list of “Certified DBE Contractors” when the job was let, and who is still active.

**Under no circumstances may the prime contractor or a subcontractor perform the DBE’s work without prior written approval from MDOT.**

### **PARTICIPATION/DBE CREDIT**

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this Contract as follows:

1. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE prime contractor can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
2. If the contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE contractor will be counted toward the goal.
3. The contractor may count a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of the provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture towards the Contract goal.
4. Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
5. The contractor may count one hundred (100) percent of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The contractor may count sixty (60) percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the materials, the contractor shall furnish to the Project Engineer invoices from the certified supplier whereby the DBE goal can be verified by MDOT’s DBE Coordinator.
6. Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
7. Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal. The participation of a DBE Firm cannot be counted towards the Prime Contractor’s DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

### **SANCTIONS**

If the prime Contractor fails to fulfill the contract DBE goal commitments on the OCR-481 forms, including administrative errors, and/or is found to have taken actions that are not in compliance

with the MDOT DBE Program and 49 CFR Part 26 , MDOT has the option to enforce any or all combination(s) of the following penalties:

1. Disallowing credit to go towards the DBE goal;
2. Withholding progress estimate payments;
3. Deducting from the final estimate or recovering an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal, which may include additional monetary penalties as outlined below based on the number of offenses and the severity of the violation, as determined by MDOT:

1st Offense	10% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$7,500 lump sum payment	or	Both
2nd Offense	20% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$15,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
3rd Offense	40% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$25,000 lump portion of goal	or	\$25,000 lump sum payment and debarment

4. MDOT may debar the contractor from bidding on MDOT’s federally funded projects for a period of up to twelve (12) months after notification by certified mail.

If the DBE goal is not met due to an administrative error by the contractor, MDOT has the discretion to assess a percentage of the unmet portion of the goal or any combination of the above as sanctions, in an amount that is deemed appropriate by MDOT.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5750**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/19/2024**

**SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)**

Bidders are advised that any reference to the current edition of the MUTCD or the latest edition of the MUTCD within plans, proposal, or standard specifications means the 2009 Edition and the 3 Revisions thereto.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6195**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 8/22/2024**

**SUBJECT: Retroreflectivity Requirements**

The Bidder's attention is called to Subsection 907-626.03.3 – Reflectivity Requirements in Special Provision No. 907-626-11.

The value shown in Table 1, Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity for Yellow, 275 mcd/m<sup>2</sup>/lx is hereby revised to 225 mcd/m<sup>2</sup>/lx.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6651**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 1/15/2025**

**SUBJECT: Contract Time**

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301 & 302 – Rankin County**

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award, will be issued no later than March 11, 2025 and the date for Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be April 10, 2025.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than April 10, 2025 and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date. Regardless of whether or not an early Notice to Proceed is granted, contract time will start at the original Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

287 Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6652

DATE: January 14, 2025

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277)/109481301 & IM-0020-01(277)/109481302 - RANKIN

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

### CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0230	606-B003	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1, 'W' Beam, Metal Post
0240	606-C001	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor Type 1, Metal Post
0250	606-D005	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type A
0260	606-D023	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I, Metal Post
0270	606-E005	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared

### CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0520	907-626-A007	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0530	907-626-B004	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0540	907-626-E003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0550	907-626-G004	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
0560	907-627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0570	907-627-K002	Red-Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers

### CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0380	630-F010	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double White
0390	630-F011	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double Yellow
0400	630-F012	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single White
0410	630-F013	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single Yellow
0420	630-G005	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted

### CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0280	619-A1001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0290	619-A2001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0300	619-A3001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0310	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0320	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0330	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0340	619-F3001	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0350	619-F3002	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
0360	619-G4005	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6653

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/14/2025

SUBJECT: Scope of Work

PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301 & 302 – Rankin County

The project documents do not include an official set of construction plans, but may, by reference, include some Standard Drawings when so specified in a Notice to Bidders entitled, “Standard Drawings”.

### **IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301**

This project location is approximately 13 miles on Interstate 20 from East Brandon (Sta. 818+63) to the Scott County line in Rankin County (Sta. 1521+96). The project consists of repair of failed areas, joint/crack sealing, removing and replacing Open Graded Friction Coarse (OGFC) on I-20, paving entrance and exit ramps, and replacing guardrail listed in the attached table.

The I-20 overlay will include removing and replacing the existing OGFC from Sta. 818+63 - Sta. 1521+96 at 1” and variable depth with Open Graded Friction Coarse, 9.5-mm mixture. See typical sections for details of paving widths. The OGFC shall be replaced to the same locations as it currently exists except for the ramps which shall be placed as per the new standard. Ramps will be milled and inlayed with 1.5” of 9.5-mm, HT asphalt. The sections of SMA at all bridge approaches and exits will be milled and replaced with 1.5” of 9.5-mm SMA.

Shoulder repairs shall be performed on the entrance and exit ramps located at Pelahatchie (Exit 68) and East Brandon (Exit 59) according to the attached table and typical sections. Ramps listed above shall then be widened to 12’ according to the typical section. Areas of the ramps where OGFC is removed and not replaced shall be milled at a depth of 1.5” and replaced with 1.5” of 9.5-mm, HT asphalt.

### **IM-0020-01(277) / 109481302**

This project consists of fog sealing approximately 5.7 miles on Interstate 20 from Pearson Road (Sta. 239+00) to Crossgates Blvd. (Sta. 539+50). Failed areas in the OGFC listed in the attached table shall be repaired prior to fog sealing. Temporary or permanent stripe will not be required on this section due to the type of fog sealing being applied. RPMs shall be placed as per attached details and standards.

### **General Notes:**

#### **Milling**

Milling/paving shall not begin until an **approved** asphalt mix design has been received, nor until such time that, in the opinion of the Engineer, weather conditions have been consistently suitable enough to allow placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

The reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) material removed by the milling operation shall become the property of the Contractor.

Where milling is required, the Contractor shall provide outlets in the existing shoulders at sufficient intervals to prevent pooling or standing water on the milled surface, the cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.

Milling operations shall be performed in accordance with the Contract documents and the Standard Specifications. Variable width and length transitions may be required for ties at ramps, local roads, project limits.

Traffic will be allowed to travel on the mainline milled surface for three (3) days, and the Contractor will be assessed a penalty of \$5,000.00 per calendar day afterwards until the mainline milled surface is covered with the next lift of asphalt. Additionally, traffic will be allowed to run on all milled surfaces other than the mainline for 30 days unless otherwise stated, and the Contractor will be assessed a penalty of \$1,000.00 per calendar day afterwards until the non-mainline milled surface is covered with the next lift of asphalt. The additional allowance for the non-mainline milled surface is for the Contractor's convenience, and thus, the Contractor is responsible for any pavement failures or damage sustained during this period. Milling and paving of paved shoulders shall conform to Subsection 406.03.2 of the Standard Specifications.

**Paving**

Per Subsection 401.02.3.2, the asphalt mix design shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 10 working days prior to its proposed use.

Prior to mainline milling and paving operations, failed areas in the existing shoulders shall be removed and backfilled with 19-mm, HT, Leveling asphalt as per the attached typical sections and details. Asphalt shall be placed in multiple lifts with a maximum lift thickness of 3". Any granular/chemically treated/stone/etc. base or subgrade material deemed unsuitable by the Engineer shall be removed as directed and backfilled with 19-mm, HT, Leveling asphalt. Payment for the excavation of the granular base and subgrade will be made using the 203-G: Excess Excavation pay item. A list of the failed areas is shown in the attached tables. Pavement repairs shall be completed as a continuous operation in order to minimize traffic impacts. Lane closures shall remain in place until the failed area has been completely repaired. Lane closures may not be left unattended.

Prior to mainline paving operations and subsequent to the repair of failed areas, spot milling shall be performed in the areas listed in the attached tables and at other areas as directed by the Engineer. Spot milling at a depth of 1.5" and overlay of 1.5" shall be performed in the areas to remove cracked/oxidized asphalt. Payment for milling and paving will be made using the appropriate pay items. "Uneven Lanes" signs shall be used as required and as shown on the Standard Drawings.

Underlying SMA joints that have separated or deteriorated shall be crack sealed prior to

placement of new OGFC lift and shall be paid for as 403-S: Joint Sealant.

The surface lift for failed area repair or concrete punchout repair shall have a maximum deviation of 3/8" as determined by a 10-foot straight edge. Any location that deviates more than this tolerance, as determined by the Engineer, shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

If traditional excavation methods are used, the removal area shall first be saw cut full depth including concrete, where applicable, to create a neat line and prevent damage to the adjacent pavement structure. Payment for saw cuts will be made using the appropriate items. If milling techniques are used, the area will not require saw cuts but care should be exercised to create a neat removal line and to prevent damaged to the adjacent pavement structure. If saw cuts are used in conjunction with milling, payment will be made using the appropriate pay items. Payment will not be made for saw cuts that are not performed.

### **Granular Shoulder Material**

Where applicable, the existing shoulders shall be raised to match the new pavement elevation by placing variable depth granular material. The shoulders shall be graded and pulled up on a daily basis to eliminate drop-offs in excess of 2/4". Placement of the granular material on the finished asphalt course shall not be permitted. The existing shoulder shall be scarified to allow incorporation of the new shoulder material. The material shall be bladed, rolled, and compacted to a finished slope of four percent (4%) in normal crown sections. Placement of this material shall be performed to provide a uniform and compacted shoulder with a minimum depth and width of material placed. Shoulders with adequate shoulder material in place shall be bladed to a slope of four percent (4%) in normal crown sections. The cost of blading will be an absorbed item and is to be included in the price of other items bid. Crushed concrete will not be allowed.

Any material excavated from the existing shoulder during pavement widening operations or as a result of shoulder blading shall be used on the existing shoulder to match the new pavement elevation and any surplus material shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, fore slopes, or other adjacent areas as directed by the Engineer and will be an absorbed item. Material which cannot be suitably placed in adjacent areas and deemed to be excess excavation by the Engineer shall be removed from the project site. Payment for removal of excess material will be made using pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation.

### **Temporary and Permanent Pavement Markings**

Temporary traffic stripe will be required immediately after the milling and/or required overlay and prior to opening area to traffic. Temporary stripe shall be placed in the same location and configuration as the permanent stripe except that it may be offset as required for milling and paving operations. If temporary stripe is offset, the Contractor shall conduct operations in a manner to ensure the final temporary stripe is placed at the required location of the permanent stripe. If removal of temporary offset stripe is required in order to achieve the correct location and alignment of permanent stripe. The cost of removal shall be absorbed in other items bid. Placing double temporary centerline will not be allowed.

Temporary striping shall conform to finished stripe specifications for alignment, neatness, and

straightness.

The use of short strips of traffic tape will not be allowed unless approved by the Engineer.

All permanent striping will be double drop thermoplastic, 90-mil thickness unless otherwise specified in Subsection 907-626.03. Edge lines will be placed to accommodate the lane widths shown on the attached applicable typical sections unless prevented by field conditions.

Per Subsection 907-626.03, a binder-sealer shall be applied to the concrete pavement or bridge surface prior to the placement of the thermoplastic material and shall be absorbed under the thermoplastic pay items. The type and amount of binder-sealer used shall adhere to the thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendations.

Permanent raised pavement markers shall be installed on mainline and local public roads after completion of all paving operations. Edge line RPM's shall be installed as per Design Drawing RPM-1.

### **Guardrail**

Guardrails shall be replaced at the locations shown on the attached table. Removal of guardrail shall consist of removal of bridge end section, w-beam/thrie beam, terminal end section, posts, and all other appurtenances. All guardrail removed shall be replaced the same day and prior to reopening the adjacent lane of traffic. Voids created by the removal of posts, concrete anchors, footings, etc. shall be backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section 203 of the Standard Specifications.

The asphalt guardrail pad shall be milled and paved up to the face of the guardrail. The remaining asphalt guardrail pad behind the face of the guardrail shall be removed and shall be paid for using the milling pay item. The guardrail pad shall be reconstructed using crushed stone granular material and shall be a minimum of 4" in depth. If blading is required in order to meet the minimum depth, then said blading shall be an absorbed item and the excavated material shall be retained and used to raise the existing shoulder to match the new pavement elevation. Material which cannot be placed and blended in adjacent areas and deemed to be excess excavation by the Engineer shall be removed under pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation. Prior to the placement of the crushed stone, a soil sterilant shall be applied as per Subsection 616.03.2 and Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven installed underneath the limits of the crushed stone. The installed guardrail shall meet all requirements in order to be MASH compliant.

Guardrail lengths are based on terminal end length of 37.5'. If terminal of length other than this is used, an adjustment in w-beam length is required.

All dimensions and spacings for bridge rail connectors shall be verified in the field by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

### **Traffic Control**

The Contractor shall erect and maintain construction signing and provide all signs and traffic

control devices necessary to safely maintain traffic around and through the work areas in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan and the MUTCD. The cost is to be included in the price bid for pay item 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except those designated in the plans to be black legend and border on white background.

Standard roadside construction signs, barricades, etc. shall be placed in accordance with the attached tables, drawings, and as directed by the Engineer. W20-1 signs shall be placed on all public road approaches as shown or as directed. Payment for standard roadside construction signs, barricades, etc. will be made using the appropriate pay items.

The Contractor shall on a daily basis, remove all debris from within the roadway and a 30-foot clear zone which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is a hazard to the traveling public. This activity shall begin with the beginning of work or the beginning of the contract time, whichever comes first. No direct payment will be made for the debris removal; the cost is to be included in the prices of items bid. Failure of the Contractor to remove the debris as prescribed herein shall be just cause for withholding the monthly progress estimate payment or suspending active operations until the debris is satisfactorily removed by the Contractor.

Temporary asphalt joints (aka paper joints) shall be employed at all locations requiring traffic to traverse an uneven, transverse, pavement joint. Paper joints shall be a minimum of nine feet (9') in length and for the full width of the milled/paved surface. Paper joints for 1" OGFC joints shall be a minimum of three feet (3') in length. Paper joints shall be adequately maintained.

Potholes that may exist or occur in the existing pavement shall be patched in a timely manner as required. Patching of potholes shall be considered an absorbed item.

### **Clearing**

Random clearing for this contract shall be performed to a distance of 70' from the edge of pavement or ROW, whichever is closer. Overhanging vegetation shall be trimmed to a minimum height of 30' above the elevation of the edge of pavement at the edge of the clearing limits or as directed by the Engineer. Any limbs protruding into the clearing limits that are larger than 3" at the edge of clearing limits shall be cut back to the trunk of the tree. Any trees that are outside of the clearing limits but the trunk protrudes into the clearing zone shall be cut back to the stump and removed. This shall be included in the payment of that station. It is the intent of this Contract for the vegetation, with the exception of any merchantable timber that the Contractor desires, to be mulched onsite and left in place except in areas specified below. Mulched material shall be spread such that no more than four inches (4") in depth of material is placed in any location. This work shall be paid for under Random Clearing, per Station. Each side of the roadway will be measured separately. It is the contractor's responsibility to take care to prevent damage to all existing fences and other structures throughout the project within the clearing limits. The clearing limits are 70' from the edge of pavement or ROW of all mainline and ramps throughout the project. Payment shall be made for all clearing 70' from the edge of pavement or ROW under pay item 201-D: Random Clearing by the Station (L (FT.) /100) in accordance with the attached detail. Payment will not be made for any trees selected as beautification trees to be left in place.

Median areas specified in the attached table shall be cleared further than 70' from the edge of pavement. The entire median section shall be cleared from edge of pavement to edge of pavement. In these areas specifically one station in each direction of travel will be paid for the entire limits of clearing regardless of width. The additional clearing required for these sections shall be absorbed into those stations.

At the I-20/ SR 43 intersection all stumps shall be cut flush with the groundline as directed by the Engineer. If the Contractor chooses to mulch the cut material, said mulch shall become property of the Contractor and be removed from the project. All areas disturbed by the Contractor shall be stabilized at no additional cost to the State. Some trees outside of the 70' clearing limits may be cleared at the direction of the Engineer. Payment for these operations shall be made using 202-B: Removal of Trees.

Throughout the life of the project and until the partial or full maintenance release, all dead or dying trees within the ROW as identified by the Project Engineer shall be cut and removed or mulched in place. The Contractor shall cut the trees as directed by the Engineer and shall take precautions to prevent damage to the roadway, stripe, guardrails, and other structures. The stumps of such trees shall be cut off or mulched flush with the groundline. Payment shall be made under pay item 202-B: Removal of Trees. This shall be considered full compensation for all items of work associated with the removal of any dead or dying trees outside of the defined clearing limits in the attached table. The Contractor shall coordinate the activities with local utilities if any trees pose danger to utility lines. Appropriate traffic control shall be used for all tree cutting and disposal operations.

### **Box Culverts**

Box culverts listed in the attached table shall have the existing debris and sediment removed by the Contractor and shall be paid for using pay item(s) 202-B: Removal of Debris and Sand from Box Culvert, 10-Foot and Greater Width, and/or 202-B: Removal of Debris and Sand from Box Culvert, 6-Foot to Less Than 10-Foot Width. The applicable pay item shall be measured along the length of the box culvert or in the case of multiple barrels along the length of each barrel of the box culvert. The channels located between the drainage devices and the outsides to ROW shall be cleaned of all sand, silt, debris and vegetation to reestablish the original dimensions of the drainage channel. This operation shall be paid using 202-B: Removal of Debris from Drainage Channel, per LF. It shall include all the necessary work to remove all the items listed from the entire channel regardless of width. The disposal of this material will not be measured for separate payment.

### **Miscellaneous Notes**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect existing structures such as pipes, inlets, aprons, bridges, etc. from damage which might occur during construction. The Contractor shall replace or repair, as directed by the Engineer, any structures damaged by the Contractor during the life of the contract. No payment will be made for replacement or repair of damaged items.

Any signs that are in conflict with construction of this project shall be removed and relocated by



the Contractor as directed by the Engineer; the cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.

Removal of existing raised pavement markers shall be included in the prices for other items bid.

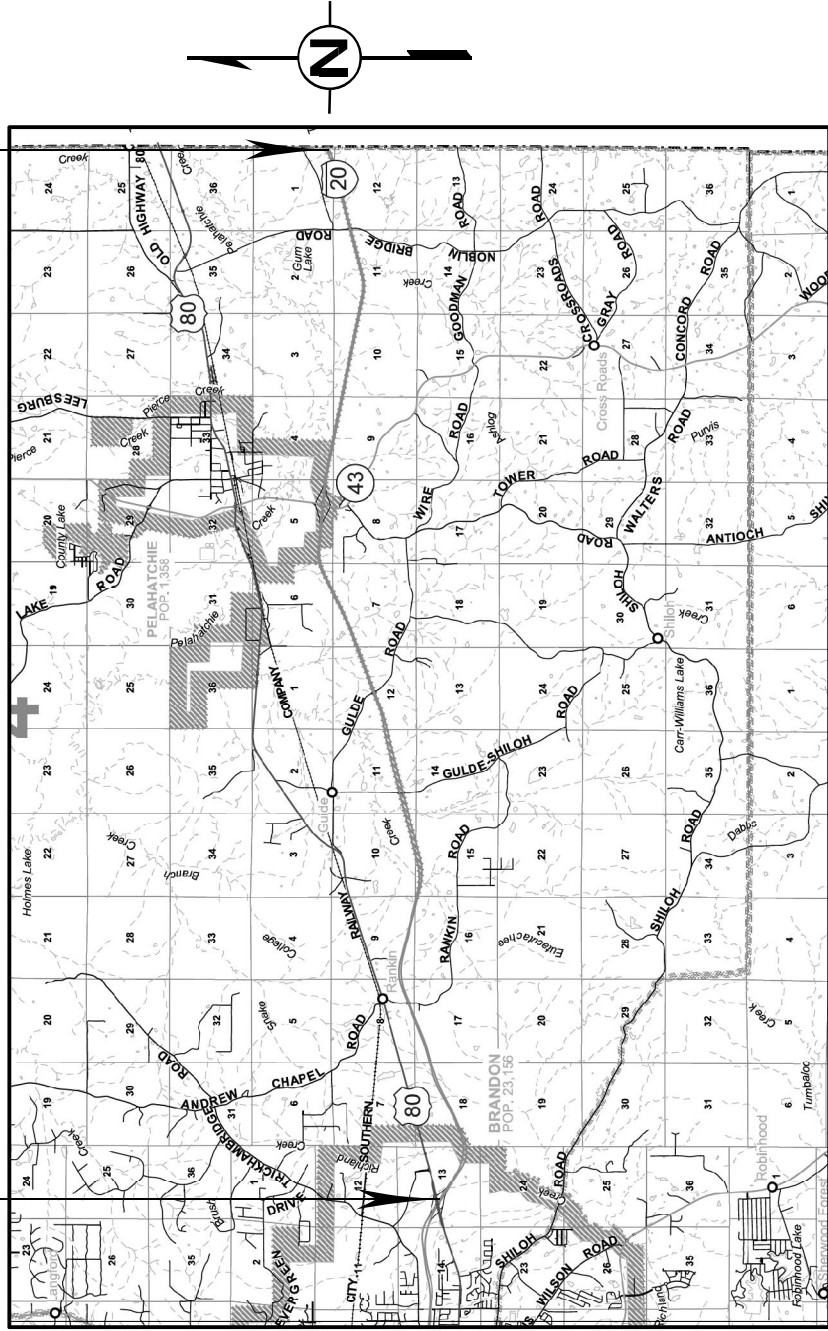
Incidental work such as removing vegetation, shaping and compacting shoulders, removing and resetting signs and/or mailboxes, removing excess asphalt material, project clean-up, and other items of incidental work necessary to complete the project will not be measured for separate payment and will be considered included in the prices of items bid.

Prior to the final inspection, bridges, islands, and areas with curb shall be swept/cleaned. Care should be taken to prevent milled asphalt, asphalt debris, vegetative/granular debris, etc. from entering drainage structures or clogging other drainage ways. Disposal of material will not be measured for separate payments.

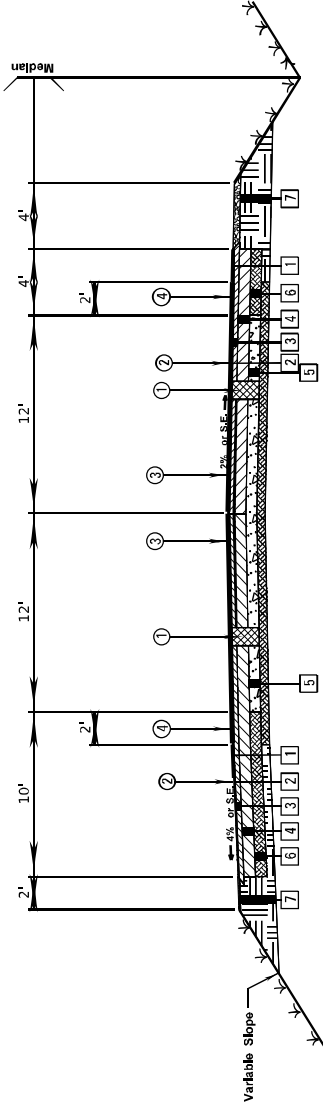
IM-0020-01(277)/ 109481301000  
 I-20 FROM EAST BRANDON TO THE SCOTT COUNTY LINE

Beginning of Project  
 Sta. 818+62.96 Westbound  
 Sta. 817+72.88 Eastbound

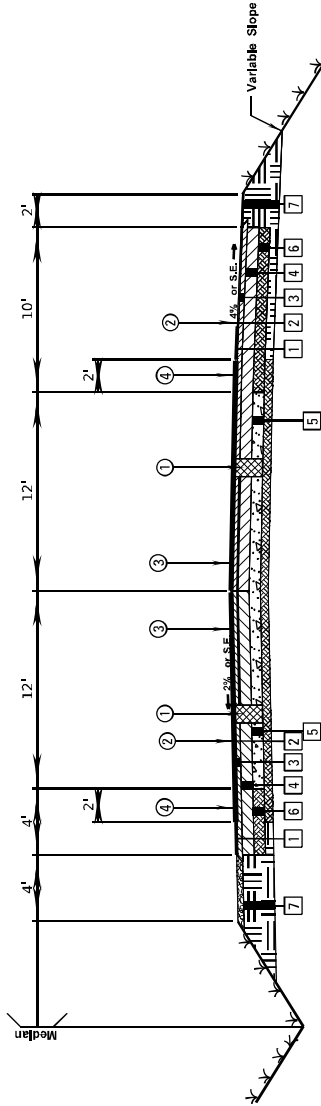
End of Project  
 Sta. 1521+25.20 Westbound  
 Sta. 1521+96.62 Eastbound



**TYPICAL SECTION #1  
INTERSTATE 20 MAINLINE  
(TYPICAL SECTION IS SHOWN FACING EASTBOUND)**



**TYPICAL SECTION #1  
INTERSTATE 20 MAINLINE  
(TYPICAL SECTION IS SHOWN FACING EASTBOUND)**



EXISTING

- 1 Existing Rumble Strips
- 2 1" Open Graded Friction course (OGFC).
- 3 3 1/2" Stone Matrix Asphalt.
- 4 8 1/2" & Variable of Asphalt Pavement.
- 5 8" of Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement.
- 6 6" of Cement Treated Base.
- 7 Variable Depth Granular Material.

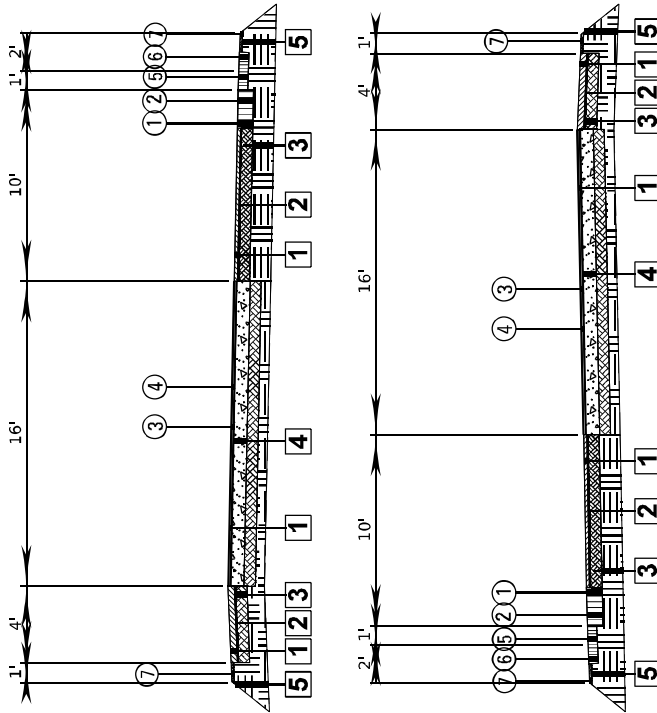
PROPOSED

- 1 Repair filled area in accordance with Concrete Reinforced Concrete Pavement.
- 2 existing Open Graded Friction Course travel lane at a depth of 1" and variable.
- 3 Overlay with 1" Open Graded Friction course (OGFC).
- 4 Extend Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC) 2' across the travel lane.

**LEGEND**

	Existing Rumble Strips		Existing Asphalt
	Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC)		Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement
	19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling		Cement Treated Base
	Rumble Strip		Granular Material
	Stone Matrix Mix		

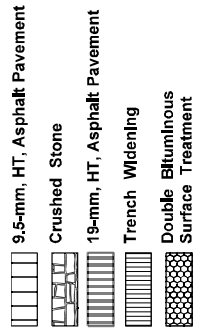
**TYPICAL SECTION #2**  
**Exit 59 at SR 80**  
**Southeast Ramp and Northeast Ramp**



**EXISTING**

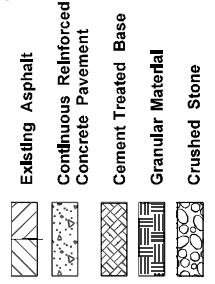
- 1 2" and variable Asphalt Pavement.
- 2 3/4" Double Bituminous Surface Treatment.
- 3 7" Cement Treated Base.
- 4 8" Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement
- 5 Variable depth Granular Material

**LEGEND**

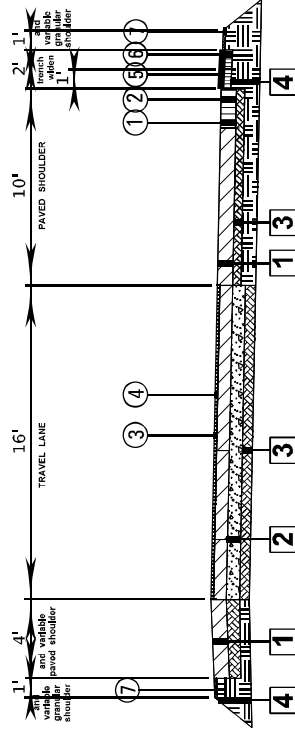


**PROPOSED**

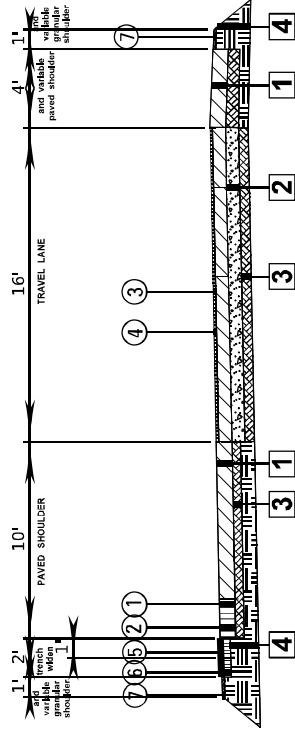
- 1 Repair failed area full depth 10" and variable Asphalt Pavement.
- 2 Place 19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Levelling.
- 3 Mill 1.5" and variable Asphalt Pavement on ramps.
- 4 Overlay ramps with 1.5" of 9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement.
- 5 Trench Widen 2' of existing shoulder.
- 6 Place 6" of 19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Trench widening.
- 7 Place crushed stone and backfill granular shoulders where enough existing material is not present to get to original grade.



**TYPICAL SECTION #3  
Exit 68 at SR 43  
SOUTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST RAMPS**



**TYPICAL SECTION #3  
Exit 68 at SR 43  
NORTHEAST AND NORTHWEST RAMPS**



**EXISTING**

- 1 8 1/2" Asphalt Pavement and variable.
- 2 8" Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement.
- 3 6"-7" Cement Treated Base.
- 4 Variable Depth Granular Material.

**PROPOSED**

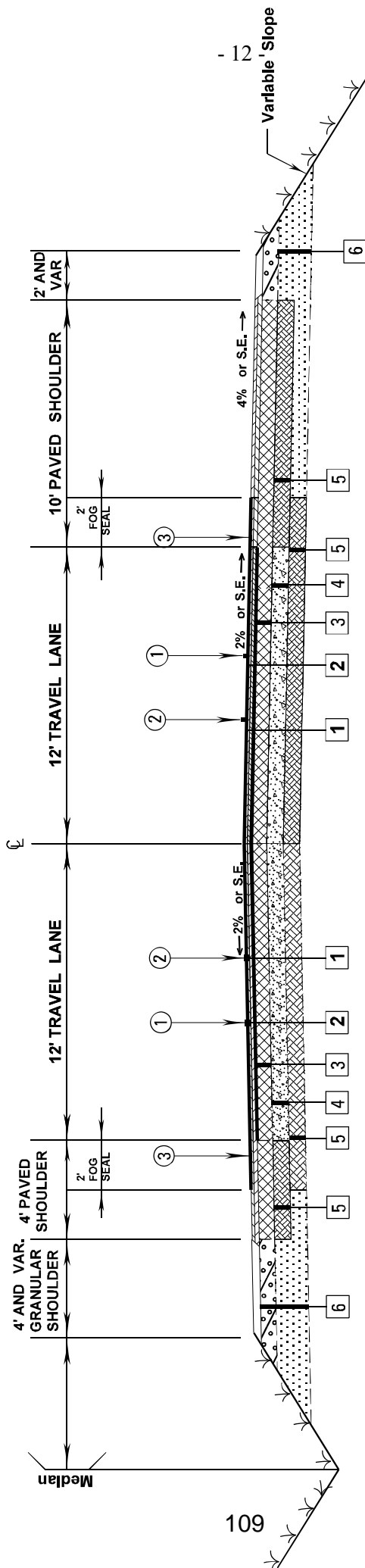
- 1 Repair failed area full depth 8 1/2" and variable asphalt pavement.
- 2 Place 19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Levelling.
- 3 Mill 1.5" and variable Asphalt Pavement on ramps.
- 4 Overlay ramps with 1.5" of 9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement.
- 5 Trench Widen 2' of existing shoulder.
- 6 Place 6" of 19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Trench widening.
- 7 Place crushed stone and backfill granular shoulders where enough existing material is not present to get to original grade.

**LEGEND**

	9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement		Existing Asphalt
	Crushed Stone		Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement
	19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement		Cement Treated Base
	Trench Widening		Granular Material

**TYPICAL SECTION #1  
INTERSTATE 20 MAINLINE  
109481302000**

STA. 239+00 - 539+50



109

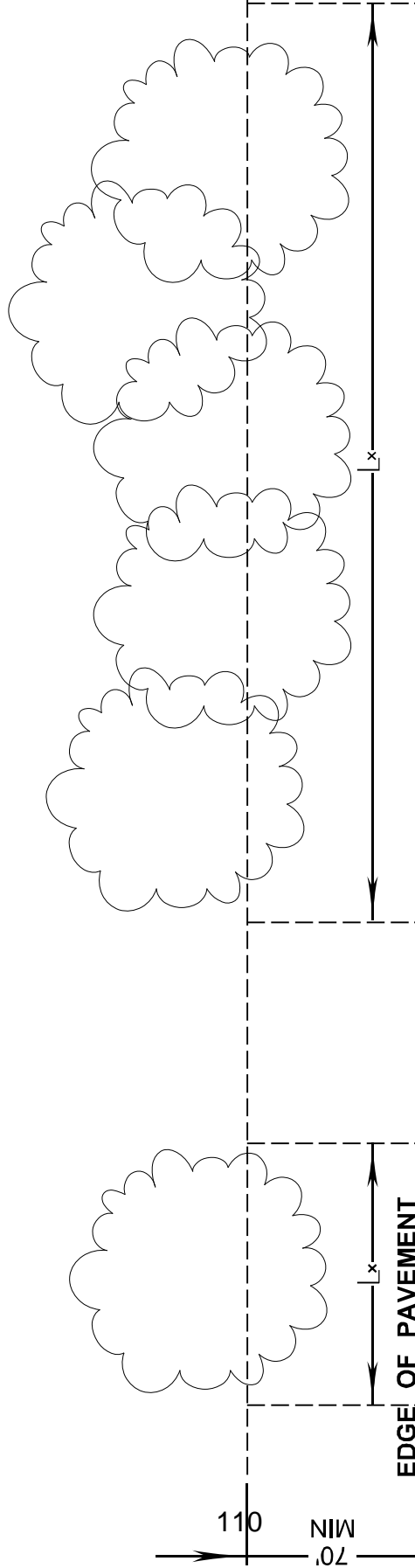
**PROPOSED**

- ① Repair failed area with Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC) as per table.
- ② Fog Seal 28' of Open Graded Friction Course.
- ③ Replace raised pavement markers (RPM).

**EXISTING**

- 1 1" Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC)
- 2 2" and variable Stone Matrix Asphalt
- 3 7-1/2" & Variable Bituminous Asphalt Pavement
- 4 8" of Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement
- 5 6" of Cement Treated Base
- 6 Variable Depth Granular Material

# PAY DETAIL FOR CLEARING

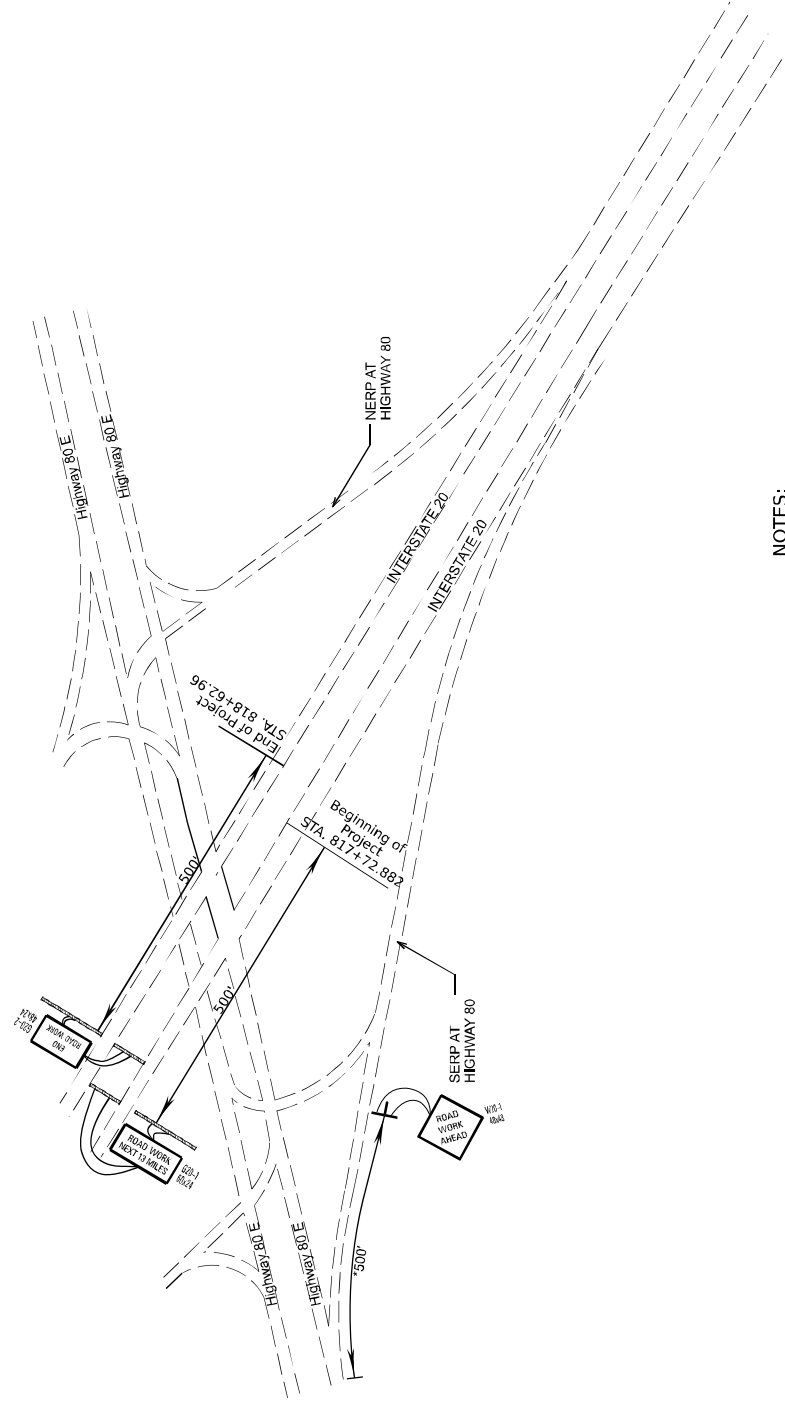


$$* \text{PAY LENGTH (STA.)} = L \text{ (FT.)} / 100$$

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

\*Detail for payment under pay item 201-D001.  
 Pay item for 201-D002 acreage shall be taken  
 at the trunkline surrounding the area cleared.

**CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #1**  
 Located at Highway 80 & Interstate 20



**NOTES:**

1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

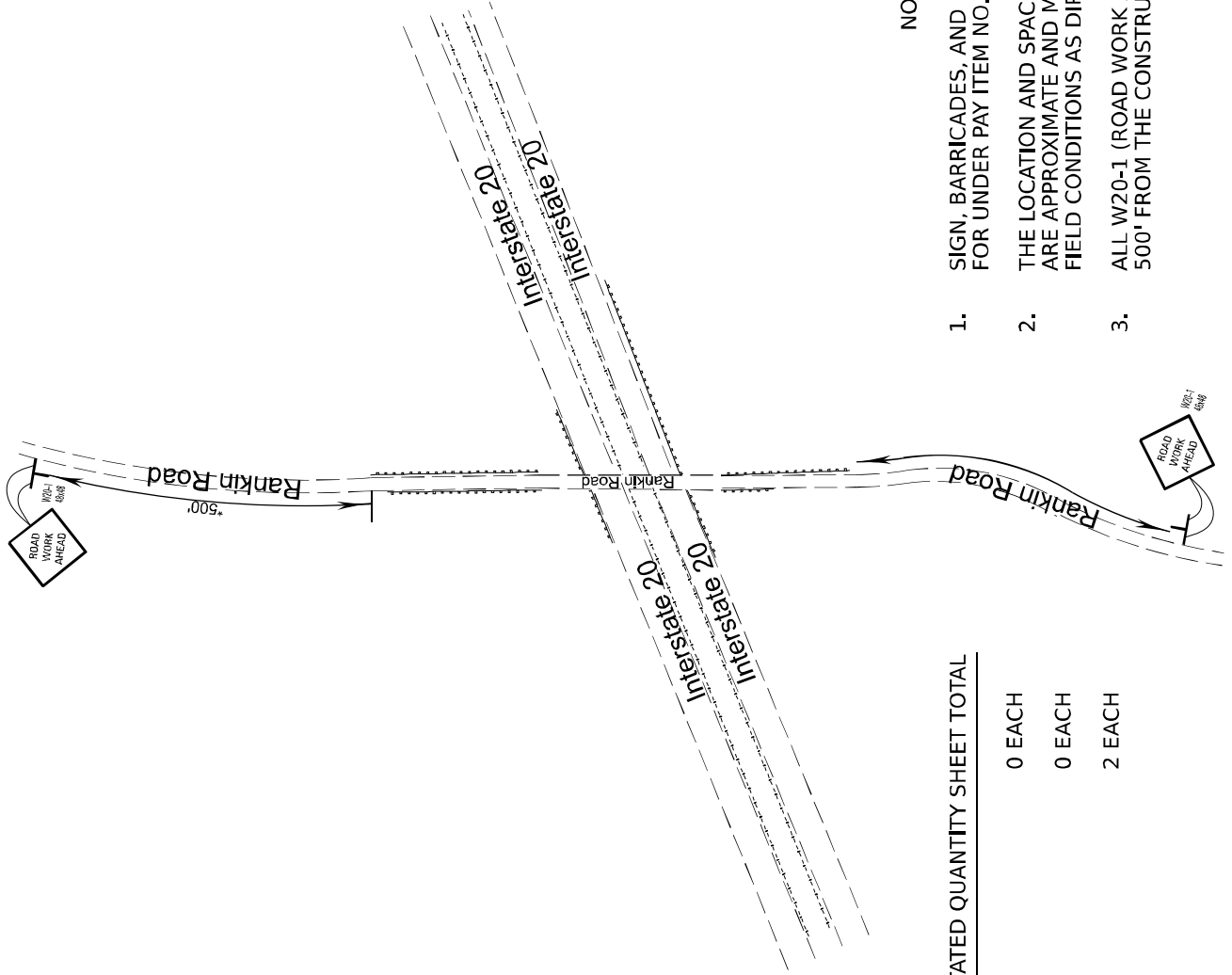
**ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL**

G20-1	2 EACH
G20-2	2 EACH
W20-1	1 EACH
BARRICADES, TYPE III, SINGLE FACED	4 EACH



# CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #2

## Located at Rankin Road & Interstate 20



NOTES:

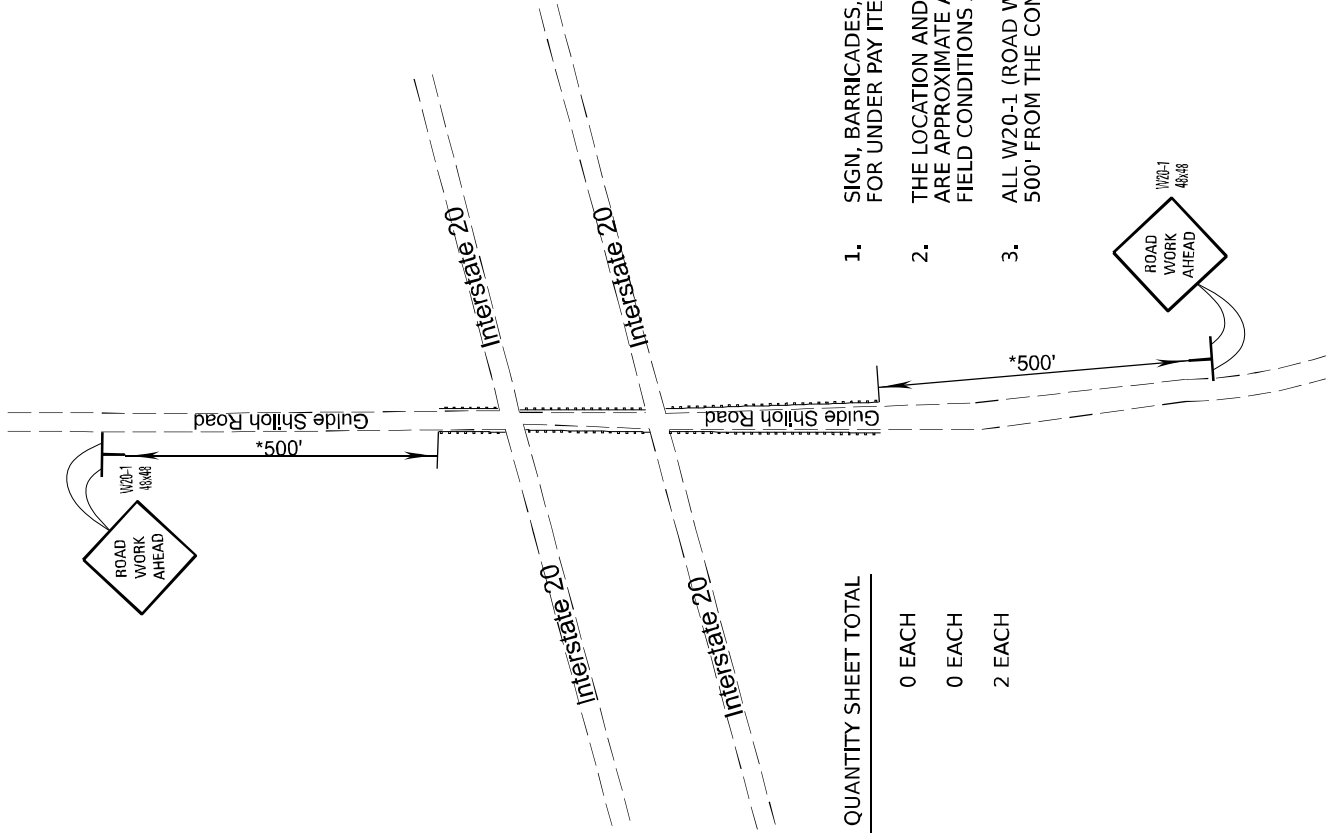
1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL

G20-1	0 EACH
G20-2	0 EACH
W20-1	2 EACH

# CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #3

## Located at Gulde Shiloh Road & Interstate 20



NOTES:

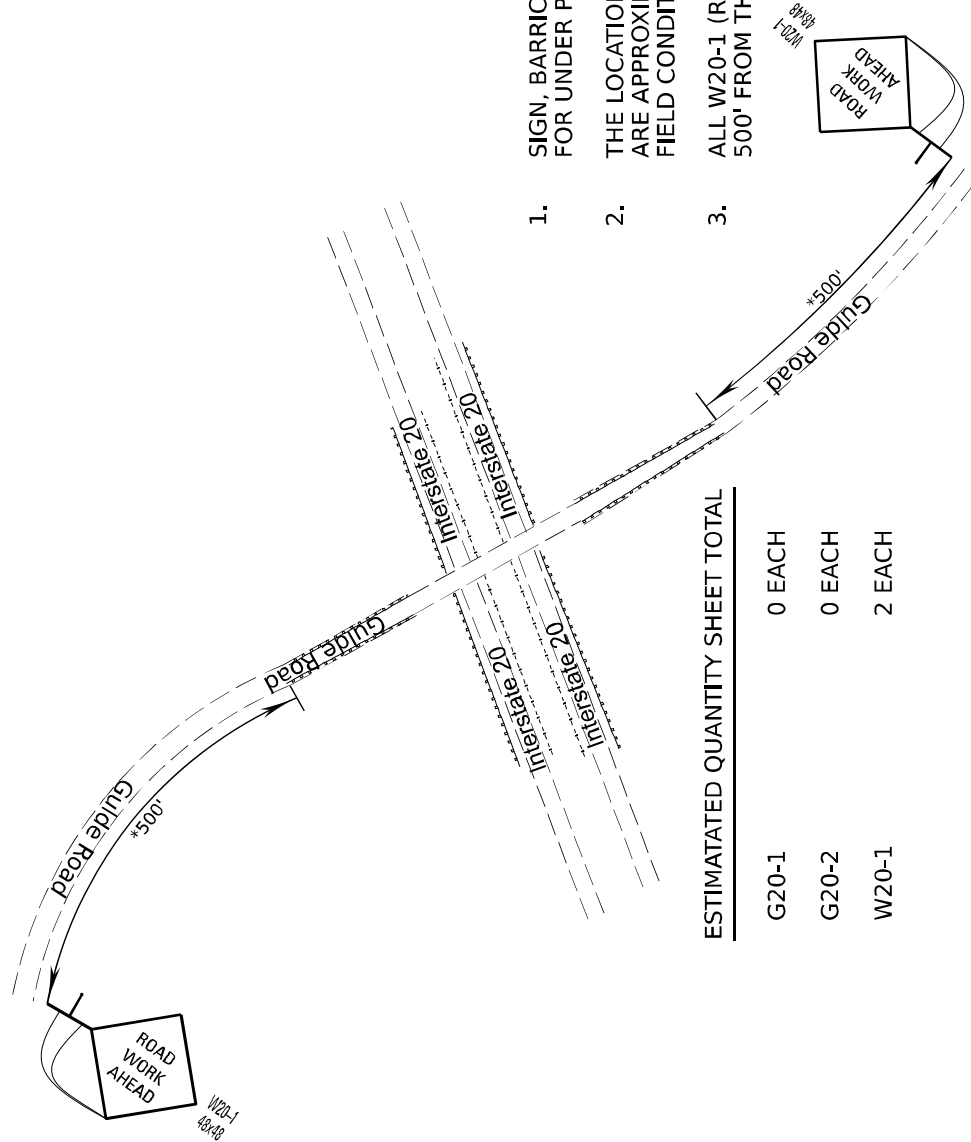
1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL

G20-1	0 EACH
G20-2	0 EACH
W20-1	2 EACH

# CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #4

## Located at Guide Road & Interstate 20

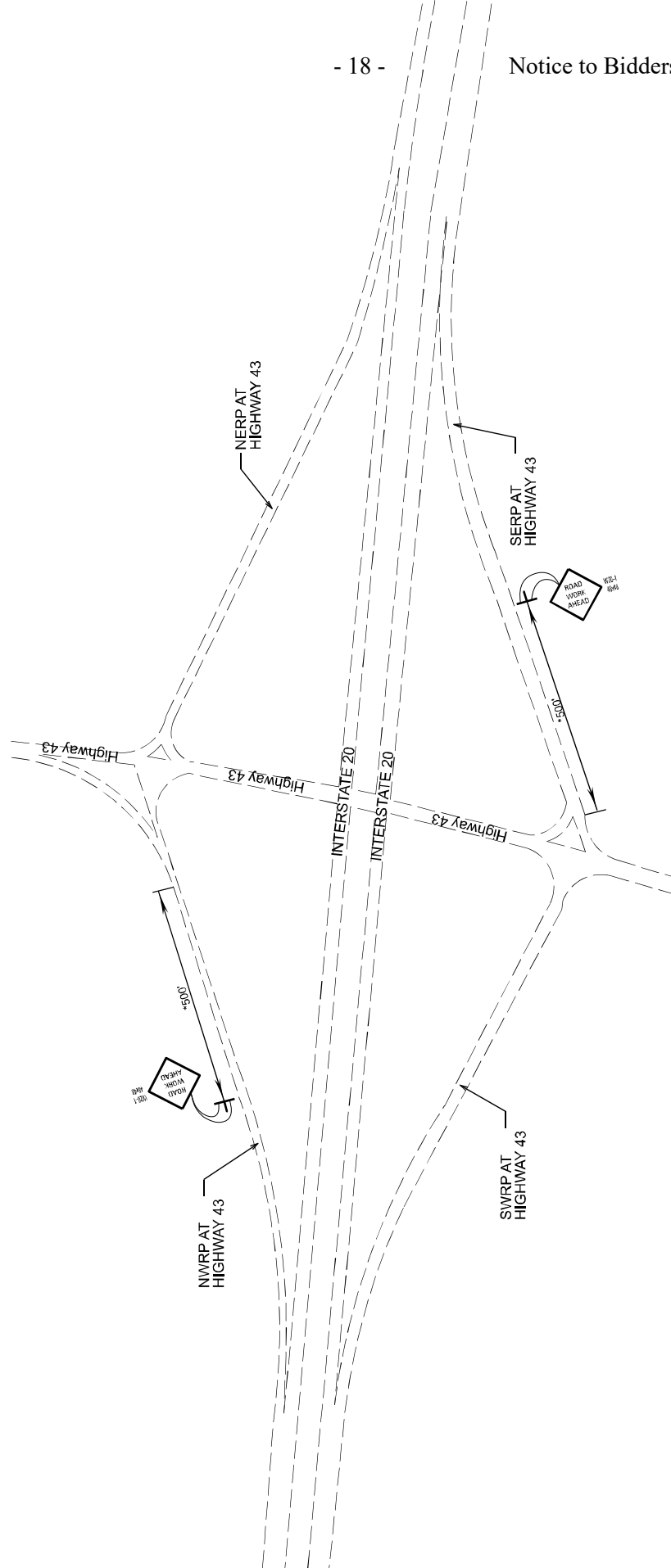


ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL	
G20-1	0 EACH
G20-2	0 EACH
W20-1	2 EACH

**NOTES:**

1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

# CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #5 Located at Highway 43 & Interstate 20



NOTES:

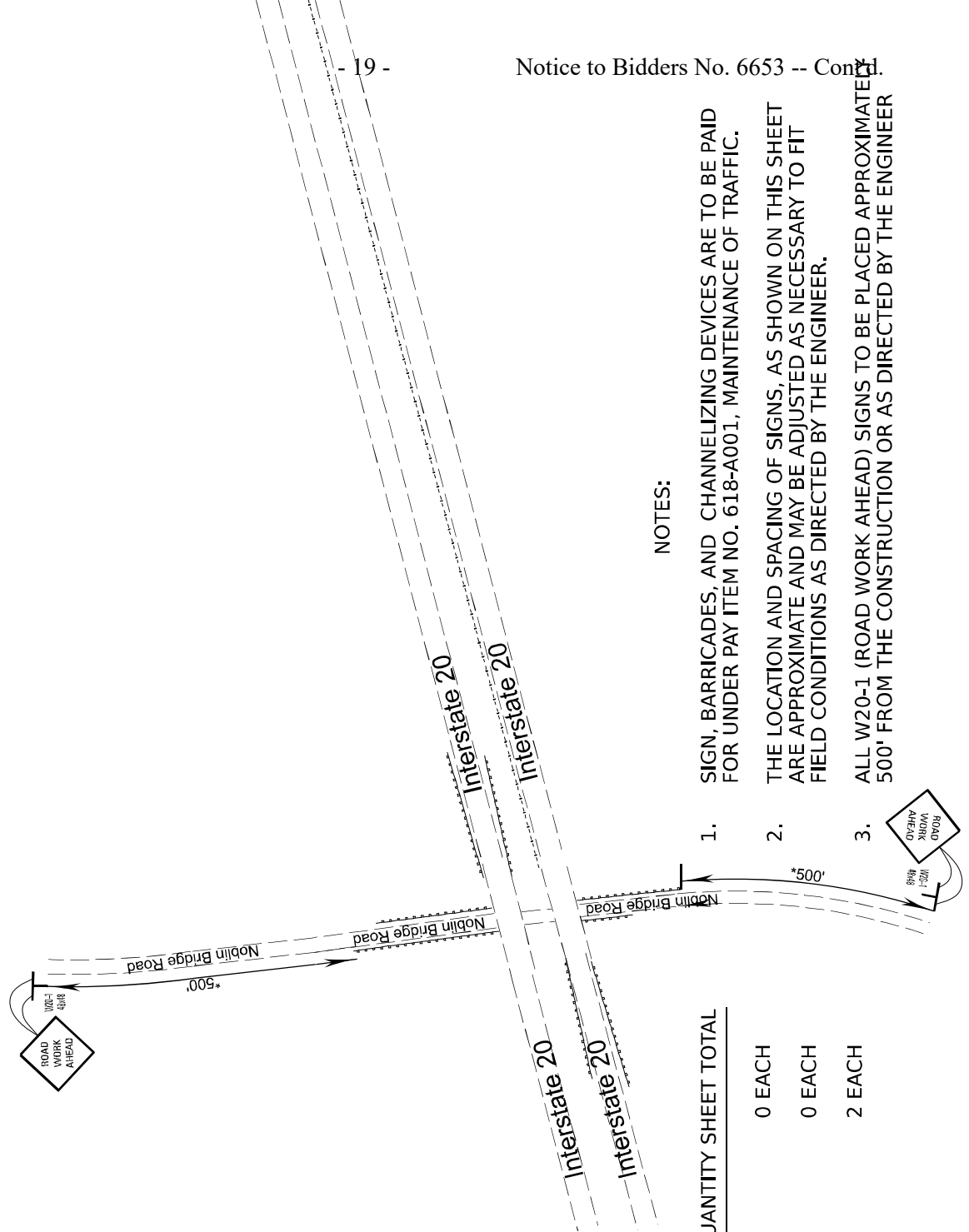
1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL

G20-1	0 EACH
G20-2	0 EACH
W20-1	2 EACH

# CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #6

## Located at Noblin Bridge & Interstate 20



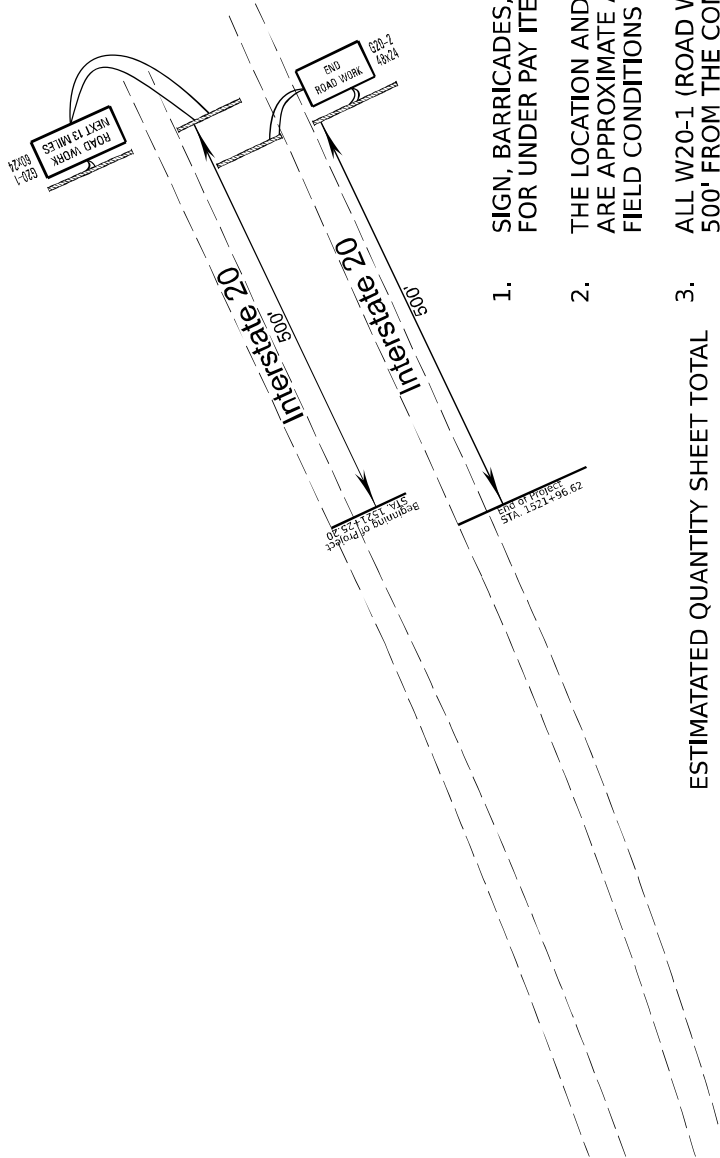
**NOTES:**

1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

**ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL**

G20-1	0 EACH
G20-2	0 EACH
W20-1	2 EACH

# CONSTRUCTION SIGN SCHEDULE #7 END OF PROJECT ON INTERSTATE 20

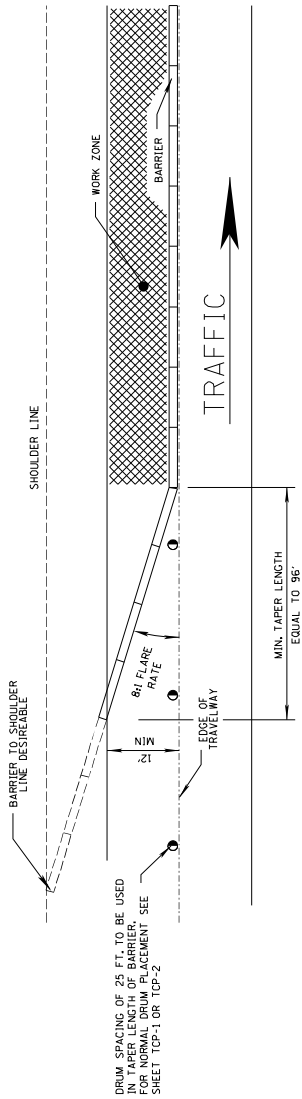


**NOTES:**

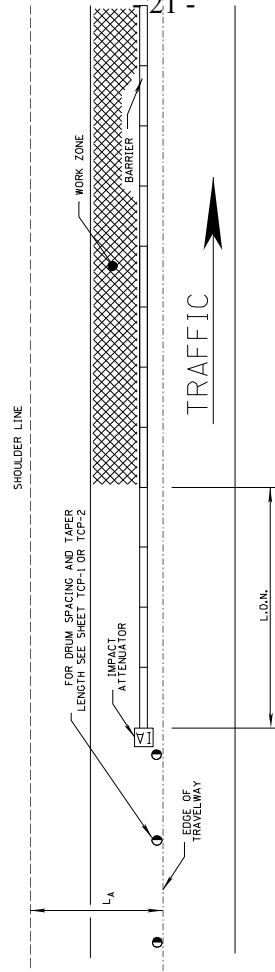
1. SIGN, BARRICADES, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM NO. 618-A001, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF SIGNS, AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL W20-1 (ROAD WORK AHEAD) SIGNS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 500' FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

**ESTIMATED QUANTITY SHEET TOTAL**

G20-1	2 EACH
G20-2	2 EACH
W20-1	0 EACH
BARRICADES, TYPE III, SINGLE FACED	4 EACH



DETAIL OF POSITIVE BARRIER WITH TAPER



DETAIL OF POSITIVE BARRIER WITH IMPACT ATTENUATOR

NOTES:

1. LENGTH OF NEED, L.O.N. =  $\frac{L_1 \cdot L_2}{L_1}$

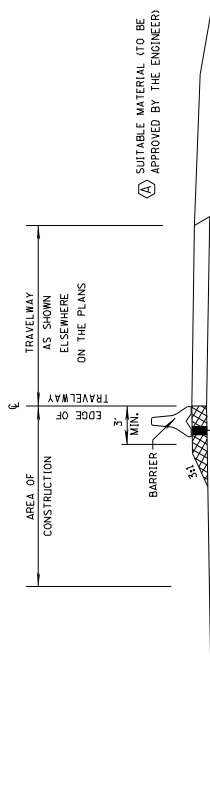
WHERE:  $L_1$  = LATERAL EXTENT OF THE AREA OF CONCERN  
 $L_2$  = LATERAL OFFSET FROM EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY TO BARRIER.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER OTHER BID ITEMS.
2. FOR DETAILS OF DRUM PLACEMENT SEE OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS.

2. RUNOUT LENGTH ( $L_R$ ) IS TO BE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

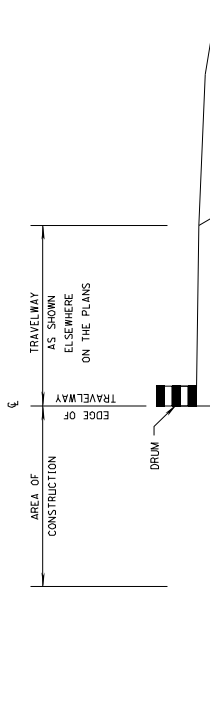
DESIGN SPEED (mph)	OVER 10,000 veh/day	5,000-10,000 veh/day	1,000-5,000 veh/day	UNDER 1,000 veh/day
70	360	330	290	250
60	300	250	210	200
50	230	190	160	150
40	160	130	110	100
30	110	90	80	70



ELEVATION VIEW FOR POSITIVE BARRIER

NOTES:

1. POSITIVE BARRIER IS REQUIRED IN THE AREA OF OPEN PUNCH OUTS THAT ARE WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF THE TRAVELWAY WHENEVER ACTUAL REPAIR WORK IS NOT BEING PERFORMED WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE.
2. MATERIAL USED TO SUPPORT POSITIVE BARRIER MUST BE AT SAME ELEVATION AS PAVEMENT IN ADJACENT TRAVELWAY.
3. DELINEATORS REQUIRED ON ALL NON-REFLECTIVE BARRIER, AS SHOWN ON WORKING NO. OMB-3.



ELEVATION VIEW FOR DRUM

NOTES:

1. WHILE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE DROP-OFFS MUST BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, ETC. IN EMERGENCIES EXCAVATED SECTION MAY BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL TO AVOID OVERNIGHT DROP-OFFS.
2. LANE CLOSURES WITH OPEN PUNCH OUT AREAS MAY NOT BE LEFT UNATTENDED WHEN DRUMS ARE BEING USED FOR LANE CLOSURE

Notice to Bidders No. 6667

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**LANE CLOSURE DETAILS FOR GREATER THAN 3 INCH DROPOFF**

PROJ. NO.: UPDATE  
 COUNTY: UPDATE  
 WORKING NUMBER: SDTCPC-ADGN  
 SHEET NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DESIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CONSTRUCTION NOT FOR PRELIMINARY \$PG\$

120 Random Clearing Locations 109481

Eastbound

Station #	Station #2	Stations	Location	Notes/Remarks	ROW Width	Dist. to Trees	Length of stand	Acres	Notes
810+20	- 821+40	12	R1/RT Ramp	Clearing to Right of Way	70	35	1120	0.90	
821+40	- 844+15	23	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	50	2275	1.04	
844+40	- 862+15	18	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	45	1775	1.02	
862+15	- 933+00	71	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	7085	4.88	
933+40	- 952+60	20	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	45	1920	1.10	
955+60	- 1015+00	60	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	5940	4.09	
1015+00	- 1026+00	11	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	60	1100	0.25	Thinner line of trees at the edge of cleared fields
1026+00	- 1094+00	68	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	6800	4.68	
1095+00	- 1114+80	20	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	1980	1.36	
1117+00	- 1183+60	57	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	35	5660	4.55	
1185+80	- 1201+00	16	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	1520	1.05	
1215+00	- 1234+40	20	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	35	1940	1.56	
1235+00	- 1267+00	32	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	50	3200	1.47	
1287+60	- 1297+00	10	R1/RT Ramp	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	940	0.65	
1308+60	- 1364+00	56	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	50	5540	2.54	
1372+60	- 1430+00	58	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	45	5740	3.29	
1430+00	- 1439+00	9	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	55	900	0.31	
1439+00	- 1471+00	32	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	45	3200	1.84	
1477+00	- 1521+25	45	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	4425	3.05	
815+00	- 819+80	5	L1/RT Ramp	Clearing to Right of Way	70	60	480	0.11	
816+00	- 819+80	4	R1/RT Mainline	Median of Ramp	70	55	380	0.13	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
847+00	- 853+40	7	L1/RT Lane	Median	90	55	640	0.51	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
855+00	- 858+00	3	L1/RT Lane	Median	90	55	300	0.24	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
1041+00	- 1093+40	53	L1/RT Lane	Median	92	50	5240	5.05	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
1095+60	- 1120+00	25	L1/RT Lane	Median	92	55	2440	2.07	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
1121+20	- 1138+00	17	L1/RT Lane	Median	92	55	1680	1.43	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
<b>TOTAL =</b>									<b>49.18 Acres</b>

Stations

Westbound

Station #	Station #2	Stations	Location	Notes/Remarks	ROW Width	Dist. to Trees	Length of stand	Acres	Notes
820+20	- 82900	9	L1/L1 Ramp	Clearing to Right of Way	70	35	880	0.71	
82900	- 93260	104	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	50	10360	4.76	
93360	- 95560	22	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	2200	1.52	
95640	- 108700	131	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	40	13060	8.99	
109380	- 116080	67	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	45	6700	3.85	
116120	- 123340	73	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	50	7220	3.31	
123420	- 124700	13	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	55	1280	0.44	
125660	- 128500	29	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	60	2840	0.65	Mainline into ramp
131000	- 135200	42	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	60	4200	0.96	
135300	- 146640	114	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	50	11340	5.21	
147500	- 152700	46	R1/RT Lane	Clearing to Right of Way	70	55	4600	1.58	
104080	- 113800	98	L1/RT Lane	Median	92	50	9720	9.37	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
84700	- 85700	10	L1/RT Lane	Median	90	50	1000	0.92	Widths are approximate entire median to be cleared.
<b>TOTAL =</b>									<b>42.27 Acres</b>

Stations



STATION		109481301000 Guardrail Quantities																	
		GUARDRAIL				FLARED			TANGENT		Cable		BRIDGE END SECTION				DELINEATORS		
		LOCATION (W-BEAM) (L/RT)	THRS. SECT. (LF)	THIRIE BEAM (LF)	TERMINAL END SECT. (EA)	TERMINAL END SECT. (EA)	ANCHOR TYPE I (EA)	TYPE "A" (EA)	TYPE "H" (EA)	TYPE "I" (EA)	SPEC. DESIGN BR END CONN. (EA)	WHITE (EA)	YELLOW (EA)	Type 3 Object Markers (EA)	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL (LF)	Bridge Number			
LRL	206.25			1		1								250					
RRL	193.75			1		1						8		237.5					
RRL	187.5			1		1						8		231.25					
LRL	187.5			1		1						8		231.25					
RRL	187.5			1		1						8		231.25					
RRL	162.5			1		1						7		206.25					
RRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
RRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
LRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
RRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
RRL	206.25			1		1						8		250					
LRL	206.25			1		1						8		250					
RRL	156.25			1		1						7		200					
RRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
RRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
RRL	206.25			1		1						8		250					
RRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
RRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	142.5			1		1						8		237.5					
LRL	143.75			1		1						6		187.5					
RRL	237.5			1		1						9		281.25					
LRL	237.5			1		1						9		281.25					
RLL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
RLL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
LRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
LRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	142.5			1		1						7		200					
LRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
LRL	212.5			1		1						8		256.25					
LRL	181.25			1		1						7		225					
LRL	181.25			1		1						7		225					
RLL	206.25			1		1						8		250					
LRL	181.25			1		1						7		225					
LRL	137.5			1		1						7		200					

109481301000 Guardrail Quantities														
STATION	LOCATION (L/R/T)	GUARDRAIL		FLARED TERMINAL END SECT.	TANGENT TERMINAL END SECT.	Cable Anchor TYPE I	BRIDGE END SECTION			DELINEATORS		Type 3 Object Markers (EA)	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL (LF)	Bridge Number
		(W-BEAM) (LF)	THREE BEAM (LF)				THREE BEAM (EA)	TYPE "A" (EA)	TYPE "H" (EA)	TYPE "I" (EA)	BR END CONN. (EA)			
	Noblin Bridge Rd	293.75		2							13		368.75	
	Noblin Bridge Rd	293.75		2							13		368.75	
	Glude Shiloh Rd	368.75		2							15		443.75	
	Glude Shiloh Rd	393.75		2							16		468.75	
	Rankin Rd	168.75		1			1				8	1	231.25	NW
	Rankin Rd	168.75		1			1				8	1	231.25	NE
	Rankin Rd	168.75		1			1				8	1	231.25	SE
	Rankin Rd	31.25		1			1				4	1	93.75	SW
	Glude Rd	12.5		1			1				4	1	75	NE
	Glude Rd	162.5		1			1				8	1	225	NW
	Glude Rd	168.75		1			1				8	1	231.25	SE
	Glude Rd	162.5		1			1				8	1	225	SW
<b>TOTAL =</b>		<b>9785</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>12562.5</b>	
		<b>L.F.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>EA.</b>	<b>L.F.</b>	

\* REMOVAL OF ALL GUARDRAIL BRIDGE END SECTIONS, W-BEAM, TYPE-I CABLE ANCHORAGE, TERMINAL END SECTIONS, ETC.) WILL BE PAID UNDER PAY ITEM 202.8 REMOVAL OF GUARD RAIL

\* REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS ARE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL AND WILL NOT BE MEASURED AS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM

\* ALL GUARDRAIL (METAL RAIL AND METAL POSTS ONLY) WILL BE RETAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. WOODEN POSTS, ALL BLOCKOUTS, CONCRETE ANCHORS, ETC., WILL BE THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

\* TOTAL GUARDRAIL LENGTH IS BASED ON A TERMINAL END SECTION 37.5' LONG. IF A TERMINAL END SECTION OF A DIFFERENT LENGTH IS USED, THE LENGTH OF THE W-BEAM MAY HAVE TO BE ADJUSTED.

109481301000 Removal of Asphalt Failed Areas, All Depths										
Location	STA_1	STA_2	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Saw Cuts (ft)	Area (SY)	Estimated Asphalt Req. (TONS)	Estimated Excess (CY)	Removal of Cement Treated Base (SY)	Remarks
RRL	1260+57	1260+63	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
RRL (shoulder)	1332+10	1332+40	30	5	70	17	8	0.928	3.333	
RRL	1470+75	1470+85	10	12	44	13	7	0.742	2.667	
LLL	1515+27	1515+33	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
LLL	1494+52	1494+58	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
RLL	1469+20	1469+26	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
LLL	1468+97	1469+03	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
LLL	1292+95	1293+05	10	12	44	13	7	0.742	2.667	
LLL (shoulder)	1256+20	1257+90	170	6	352	113	57	6.309	22.667	
LLL (shoulder)	1237+20	1239+00	180	6	372	120	61	6.680	24.000	
LLL	1126+87	1126+93	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
LLL	1035+97	1036+03	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
LLL	1005+92	1005+98	6	12	36	8	4	0.445	1.600	
20E to 43			26	5	36	14	7	0.804	2.889	
			18	4	26	8	4	0.445	1.600	
			107	5	117	59	30	3.309	11.889	
			30	5	40	17	8	0.928	3.333	
20W to 43			35	4	43	16	8	0.866	3.111	
			95	4	103	42	21	2.350	8.444	
			25	5	35	14	7	0.773	2.778	
			<b>Totals</b>		<b>1727</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>112</b>	

\*QUANTITIES WERE ROUNDED ON ESTIMATE QUANTITIES TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

109481301000 Punch Outs (Concrete Overlaid w/ Asphalt)														
Location	STA_1	STA_2	L (ft)	W (ft)	Saw Cuts (LF)	3-in Sawcuts (LF)	Longitudinal Sawcuts (LF)	A (SY)	Tie Bars (Ea)	Asphalt (Tons)	Excess (CY)	Removal of Cement Treated Base (SY)	Concrete for Base Repair (CY)	Remarks
20W to 80			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
80 to 20E			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
20E to 43			6	22	44	44	12	18	3	9	1.021	2.933	0.978	
20E to 43			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
43 to 20E			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
43 to 20E			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
20W to 43			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
20W to 43			6	17	34	34	12	14	3	7	0.789	2.267	0.756	
RRL	956+47	956+53	6	12	24	24	12	10	3	5	0.557	1.600	0.533	
LLL	1469+13	1469+23	10	12	24	24	20	15	5	8	0.854	2.667	0.889	
LLL	1468+30	1468+60	30	12	24	24	60	42	15	21	2.338	8.000	2.667	
LLL	1464+37	1464+43	6	12	24	24	12	10	3	5	0.557	1.600	0.533	
LLL	1098+95	1099+05	10	12	24	24	20	15	5	8	0.854	2.667	0.889	
LLL	1096+60	1096+70	10	12	24	24	20	15	5	8	0.854	2.667	0.889	
LLL	1097+17	1097+23	6	12	24	24	12	10	3	5	0.557	1.600	0.533	
LLL	1033+17	1033+23	6	12	24	24	12	10	3	5	0.557	1.600	0.533	
LLL	1023+87	1023+93	6	12	24	24	12	10	3	5	0.557	1.600	0.533	
LLL	824+57	824+63	6	12	24	24	12	10	3	5	0.557	1.600	0.533	
Total					574	574	317	292	79	148	16	49	16	

\*QUANTITIES WERE ROUNDED ON ESTIMATE QUANTITIES TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CRCP REPAIRS WERE ESTIMATED USING THE PR-1B TYPICAL CRCP REPAIR STANDARD. IF THE CONTRACTOR ELECTS TO USE PR-1A OPTIONAL WELDING METHOD, THE PAY ITEM QUANTITIES WILL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY.

619-D2001 Standard Roadside Construction Signs (10 Sq. Ft. or More)					
STATION	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	REMARKS
	500' W of BOP	G20-1	10	SF	Road Work Next x.x Miles
	500' W of BOP	G20-1	10	SF	Road Work Next x.x Miles
	80N to 20E Ramp	W20-1	16		Road Work Ahead
	43N to 20E	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	500' E of EOP	G20-1	10	SF	Road Work Next x.x Miles
	500' E of EOP	G20-1	10	SF	Road Work Next x.x Miles
	43S to 20W	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Noblin Bridge Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Noblin Bridge Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Glude Shiloh Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Glude Shiloh Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Rankin Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Rankin Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Glude Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
	Glude Rd	W20-1	16	SF	Road Work Ahead
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>216</b>	<b>SF</b>	
619-D1001 Standard Roadside Construction Signs (Less than 10 Sq. Ft.)					
Station	Location	Description	Quantity	Unit	Remarks
	500' W of BOP	G20-2	8	SF	
	500' W of BOP	G20-2	8	SF	
	500' E of EOP	G20-2	8	SF	
	500' E of EOP	G20-2	8	SF	

619-G4001 Barricades, Type III, Single Faced				
Location	Station	Quantity	Unit	Description
500' West of BOP EB (both lanes)		12	LF	Mounted on G20-1
500' East of EOP EB (both lanes)		12	LF	Mounted on G20-2
500' East of EOP WB (both lanes)		12	LF	Mounted on G20-1
500' West of BOP WB (both lanes)		12	LF	Mounted on G20-2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>LF</b>	

**109481302000 OGFC Removal and Repair**

Location	Station	Station	Width (FT)	406-D001 Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavements, All Depths, (SY)	907-402-A002 Open Graded Friction Coarse, 9.5mm Mixture (TON)
LCL	473+55	472+05	12	600	9
LLL	329+75	328+25	12	600	9
<b>Totals</b>				1200	18

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6654**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 1/27/2025**

**SUBJECT: Lane Closure Restrictions**

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301, 302 –Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following lane closure restrictions on the above captioned project:

- **No lane closures from 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM - Monday through Saturday**
- **Lane closures shall be allowed during the restricted hours for random clearing operations only. The lane closure for the random clearing operation shall be limited to ½ mile.**
- **No lane closures will be permitted on Sunday. Sunday is defined as 7 PM Saturday to 7 PM Sunday.**

The Contractor will be charged a fee of **\$500.00** for each full or partial 5 - minute period until the roadway is back in compliance with the requirements stated above.

Official time can be obtained by calling the following Jackson area phone number: 601-355-9311.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6655**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 1/8/2025**

**SUBJECT: Additional Construction Requirements**

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277) / 109481-301000, 302000 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following additional construction requirements:

- Blacklidge ReGenX shall be required for the asphalt for fog seal pay item and shall be applied as per the manufacturer's recommendations. A representative from the manufacturer shall be present for the initial applications to ensure the Contractor is properly schooled in the use of this product.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6656**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 1/8/2025**

**SUBJECT: Underground Utilities**

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301, & 302 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised that utility lines owned and maintained by MDOT may be present within the project limits. These utilities are not located by Mississippi 811. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate with MDOT to have the utility lines located and marked prior to beginning work. The Contractor shall give a minimum of three (3) working days of advance notice for locate requests. Also, the Contractor shall be responsible for contacting local public agencies that are not members of Mississippi 811.

Additionally, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the utility markings and have the ability to survey the marked utilities and re-establish said utility markings as needed. The Department shall only be responsible for locating and marking the utilities once per Contract.

The contacts for MDOT utility lines are as follows:

**Underground Power Lines:**

Michael Lee – 601-683-3341 – [mlee@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:mlee@mdot.ms.gov)

Billy Coward – 601-683-3341 – [bcoward@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:bcoward@mdot.ms.gov)

**Underground Communication Lines:**

Kerby McFarland – 601-359-7450 – [kmcfarland@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:kmcfarland@mdot.ms.gov)

Steven Newell – 601-359-7450 – [snewell@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:snewell@mdot.ms.gov)

Henry Lewis – 601-359-1454 – [hlewis@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:hlewis@mdot.ms.gov)

**Underground Signal Lines:**

Amrik Singh – 601-359-1454 – [asingh@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:asingh@mdot.ms.gov)

Kenneth Welch – 601-359-1454 – [kwelch@mdot.ms.gov](mailto:kwelch@mdot.ms.gov)

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6657**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 1/8/2025**

**SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Signs**

**PROJECT: IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301, & 302 – Rankin County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following regarding the Temporary Construction Signs required:

Should the Bidders elect to install Temporary Construction Signs by first driving short u-channel sections and then bolting the longer, correct height u-channel sections to them, the Bidders are advised that these short sections shall be a minimum of five (5) feet from the ground level when driven and the splice must consist of a minimum of eighteen (18) inches of overlap with a total of four (4) bolts. Bidders are also advised that it is mandatory that these short sections be removed at the completion of the project.

"General Decision Number: MS20250140 01/03/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20240140

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Rankin County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025.</li> </ul>
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.</li> </ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number      Publication Date  
 0                              01/03/2025

ELEC0480-010 01/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION		
Electrician.....	\$ 29.35	10.46
-----		
SUMS2010-063 08/04/2014		

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 15.47 **	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 14.02 **	0.00
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 24.04	5.87
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck).....	\$ 12.04 **	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 12.07 **	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 11.92 **	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.47 **	0.00
LABORER: Common or General, Including Asphalt Raking, Shoveling, Spreading; and Grade Checking.....	\$ 10.65 **	0.00
LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 10.22 **	0.00
LABORER: Luteman.....	\$ 12.88 **	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 11.27 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 13.44 **	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.29 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 14.71 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 15.36 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 11.64 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.57 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 15.41 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.38 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 19.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 10.95 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 14.41 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Grinding/Grooving		

Machine.....	\$ 15.90 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 12.57 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 19.27	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.68 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 14.25 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 12.35 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 12.15 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 12.64 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.25 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 11.22 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 14.06 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 11.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 13.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 10.98 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 12.56 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 14.60 **	0.00

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
 \*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.75) or 13658 (\$13.30). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information

on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may

include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

#### State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to [davisbaconinfo@dol.gov](mailto:davisbaconinfo@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to [BCWD-Office@dol.gov](mailto:BCWD-Office@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210



2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

**SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

**DATE: 07/26/2022**

**SUBJECT: Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

**Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each “Request for Permission to Subcontract” (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of the subcontract. The federal contract provisions (FHWA-1273, SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273, NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246), DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS (WAGE RATES)) must be physically incorporated as part of the subcontract. A completed Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-521 and Form CAD-725 must be attached to the CAD-720.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION** (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker ( e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH-347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.



(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access (1) Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### **4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)**

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

**11. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**5. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

**IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

**X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\*\*\*\*\*

**3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### **XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT  
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goal for female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work, is 6.9%.

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
----------------------	---

SHTA Cities:

Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson -----	30.3

SMTA Counties:

Desoto -----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin-----	30.3
Jackson -----	16.9

Non-SMTA Counties:

George, Greene-----	26.4
---------------------	------

Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha -----	26.5
---	------

Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo-----	32.0
---	------

Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall-----	27.7
--	------

Adams, Amite, Wilkinson -----	30.4
-------------------------------	------

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4.2(d). Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(12/04/2018)

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Definitions and Terms

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-101.01--Abbreviations.** After the abbreviation API on page 1, add the following.

APL Approved Products List

Replace the abbreviation for AWPA on page 1 with the following.

AWPA American Wood Protection Association

**907-101.02--Definitions.** Delete the sentence after the list of holidays in Subsection 101.02 on page 6 under **holidays, legal**, and substitute the following.

When a legal holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the succeeding Monday, or as proclaimed by the Governor, will be observed as a legal holiday.

Delete the definition for Notice to Proceed in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

**Notice to Proceed** - Written notice to the Contractor to proceed with the contract work.

Delete the definition for “Plans” in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

**plans** - The approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings and supplemental drawings, or exact reproduction thereof, that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done. The plans may also include electronic files, referred to on the plans as Electronic Files Identified as Plans, which may include engineering models, spreadsheets, CADD files or other electronic files used to convey design intent. When the contract does not have an official set of plans, reference to the plans shall mean the contract documents.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: **Bidding Requirements and Conditions**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders.** Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

**907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms.** Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-105.01--Authority of the Engineer.** Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.01 on page 31, and substitute the following.

The Engineer has the right to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to correct conditions unsafe for workmen or the general public, for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract, or for failure to carry out orders.

**907-105.02--Plans and Working Drawings.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.02 on page 31, and substitute the following.

After the contract is executed by the Executive Director, the Contractor will receive, free of charge, two bound copies of the proposal and contract documents (one executed and one blank) two full scale copies of the plans, five half-scale copies of the Plans, and Electronic Files Identified as Plans. The Contractor shall have one copy of the proposal and contract documents and one half-scale copy of the plans available at all times during work activity on the project.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-106-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/24/2024

SUBJECT: Control of Materials

Section 106, Control of Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 106.13 on page 47, add the following.

**907-106.14--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Federal-Aid Projects.** The “Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act” (the “Act”), or Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), was enacted on November 15, 2021 (See Public Law No. 117-58, Sections 70901-70953). The Buy America provisions of the Act expand the previous Buy America requirements beyond what is currently required for steel and iron products.

Any steel and iron materials per Subsection 700.01 or construction materials per Subsection 907-700.01.1, that are used for a Federal-Aid highway construction project, shall be domestically manufactured (as further described in Subsection 700.01) and compliant with current requirements of the Act, as implemented in [2 CFR 184](#), [2 CFR 200.322](#), and [OMB 24-02 Memo and related requirements therein](#).

As determined by the Department within the contract prior to award, all products and/or materials will only be classified under one of the following categories: Steel and Iron, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials. It is the Prime Contractor’s responsibility to ensure all submittals required for Buy America are submitted to the Project Engineer prior to the products and/or materials being incorporated into the work.

The following items require Buy America Certification on Federal-Aid projects:

- (a) Steel and Iron
- (b) Construction Materials

A list of items that require Buy America Certification may be viewed at [www.goMDOT.com](http://www.goMDOT.com) under Business Center → Engineering Standards/Guides/Manuals → Construction Materials.

Items classified as a Manufactured Product that do not include steel and iron components do not require a Buy America Certification on a Federal-Aid project. Manufactured Products are currently exempted under the 1983 waiver from FHWA. Manufactured Products are determined by the Department’s Materials Division.

To be considered a Manufactured Product, an item shall meet one of the following requirements:

- (a) The item consists of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process.
- (b) The item consists of at least one of the listed construction materials that has been combined through a manufacturing process with a material that is not listed as a construction material.

Buy America provisions do not apply to temporarily used items that (1) are specified to be removed at the end of the project per the contract provisions or (2) are specified to remain in place per the contract provisions and are also documented by the Department in the contract provisions to be removed in a subsequent imminent, near-term phased project.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/07/2020**

**SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract**

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.**

**907-108.01.1--General.** Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/14/2023

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities.** Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

**907-109.04--Extra Work.**

**907-109.04.1--Supplemental Agreement.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04.1 on page 90.

**907-109.04.2--Force Account Agreement.** Delete the last sentence of subparagraph (c) in Subsection 109.04.2 on page 91, and substitute the following.

An amount will be added equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum thereof, excluding sales tax.

Delete subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04.2 on pages 91 & 92, and substitute the following.

- (d) **Equipment.** Equipment used for force account work shall be of sufficient size and type necessary to perform the required work in an economic and expeditious manner. The Contractor must provide the manufacturer, make, model, year, type of fuel and other necessary information to determine proper hourly payment rates. Subject to advance approval of the Engineer, actual transportation cost for a distance of not more than 200 miles will be reimbursed for equipment not already on the project.

For equipment authorized by the Engineer for use on the force account work, the Engineer will use the equipment rental rates from the “*Rental Rate Blue Book*” as published on the Equipment Watch website [www.equipmentwatch.com](http://www.equipmentwatch.com) for the time period the force account work is authorized to determine payment to the Contractor. The maximum allowable rates



are determined as follows:

1. The hourly equipment rate will equal the FHWA total hourly rate. This rate takes into account adjustment factors for age and region.
2. The hourly estimated operating costs have been included in the FHWA total hourly rate.
3. The idle and standby rates shall be as listed in the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as reported by *Equipment Watch*.
4. These rates include the basic machine plus any necessary attachments.

Standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in operation and is approved by the Engineer to standby for later use to complete the work. Idle rates shall apply to equipment located on the project and the engine is burning fuel but no ground engaging or other components are actively engaged in meaningful work. In general, idle or standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in use, but will be needed again to complete the work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. If the idle standby cost should exceed the equipment moving cost to or from the work site, the Contractor will be entitled to the moving cost only. Idle or standby rates will be used under the following conditions:

1. The equipment is totally dedicated to the force account work and not used intermittently on other work.
2. Idle or standby cost will be considered only after equipment has been operated on force account work.
3. The sum of idle or standby time and operating time shall not exceed eight (8) hours per day or 40 hours in a week.
4. Idle or standby payment will not apply to days not normally considered to be work days such as holidays, weekends, or days of inclement weather when no other work is taking place.

The Department will not pay for idle or standby time when equipment is inoperable, for time spent repairing equipment, or for the time elapsed after the Engineer has advised the Contractor that the equipment is no longer needed. The Department will determine if it will be more cost effective to pay standby time on approved equipment on site or for multiple mobilizations.

If equipment is needed, which is not included in the *Rental Rate Blue Book* as reported by *Equipment Watch*, the Department and Contractor will agree upon reasonable rental rates in writing before the equipment is used.

All equipment shall be subject to approval from day to day in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

**907-109.06--Partial Payment.**

**907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials.**

Delete the next to last paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 95, and substitute the following.

Materials for which an advanced payment has been allowed must be paid for by the Contractor within 30 days of the estimate on which the advanced payment was first allowed and proof of said payment must be verified by the supplier. If proof of payment is not furnished within the allowable 30 days, the advanced payment will be deducted on subsequent current estimates until such time that proof of payment is furnished.

**907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs.** After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96, change the web address to the following.

[https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current\\_letting](https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting)

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/06/2025**

**SUBJECT: Asphalt Pavement - General**

Section 401, Asphalt Pavement - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows..

## 907-401.02--Materials.

### 907-401.02.6--Standards of Acceptance.

907-401.02.6.8--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness Using Mean Roughness Index (MRI). Delete the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on page 253, and substitute the following.

The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein except those locations or specific projects that are excluded from smoothness testing with an IPS.

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on pages 253 & 254, and substitute the following.

The smoothness of the surface lift will be determined for traffic lanes, auxiliary lanes, climbing lane and two-way turn lanes. Areas excluded from a smoothness test with the IPS are acceleration and deceleration lanes, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders, crossovers, ramps, side street returns, etc. The roadway pavement on bridge replacement projects having 1,000 feet or less of pavement on each side of the structure will be excluded from a smoothness test. Smoothness testing shall exclude 264 feet from each transverse joint that separates the pavement from a bridge deck, bridge approach slab or existing pavement not constructed under the contract. This can apply to any other exceptions including, but not limited to, railroad crossings and manholes. Segments containing a considerable number of encroachments such as intersections, manholes, curb and gutter sections, etc. may be excluded at the Engineer's discretion.

Once paving has concluded, one final smoothness measurement shall be performed for both pay adjustments and corrective action. Multiple smoothness measurements for pay adjustments and correction can still be performed at the Engineer's discretion. These measurements must be performed at the posted speed limit or 50 miles per hour ( $\pm 5$  miles per hour), whichever is lower. Measurements will be made in both wheel paths of exterior and interior lanes. The wheel paths shall be designated as being located three feet (3') and nine feet (9') from centerline or longitudinal joint, respectively. Testing will also be required on sections that have been surface corrected. No smoothness testing shall be performed when there is any residual moisture on the

pavement surface. Any additional testing shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

The surface lift will be accepted on a continuous interval basis for pavement smoothness. Continuous reporting is based upon all MRI values for a specified running interval. These values are averaged and presented at the midpoint of the specified running interval.

Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on page 254, and substitute the following.

All tests and corrections shall be in accordance with AASHTO R 54, Accepting Pavement Ride Quality When Measured Using Inertial Profiling Systems.

Delete Subsection 401.02.6.9 on pages 254 & 255, and substitute the following.

**907-401.02.6.9--Inertial Profiling System.**

**907-401.02.6.9.1--General.** The Inertial Profiling System (IPS), furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer or the Engineer’s representative, shall be a dual-line laser on a high speed vehicle meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 328, Standard Specification for Inertial Profiler. Additionally, each IPS should be equipped with a GPS to ensure distance measurement accuracy. The profiler system and operator shall be certified at an MDOT approved regional calibration facility in accordance with AASHTO R 56, Standard Practice for Certification of Inertial Profiler Systems and AASHTO R 57, Operating Inertial Profiler Systems.

**907-401.02.6.9.2--Computer Requirements.** The computer measurement program must be menu driven, Windows compatible, and able to produce unfiltered profiler runs in the Pavement Profile (\*.ppf) file format. The computer shall have the ability to display and print data on site for verification and shall have the ability to save and transfer data via Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drive, which shall be provided by the Contractor.

All runs must be stored in a directory named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

Project\_County\_Route

All profiler runs must be named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

Direction\_Lane\_BeginStation\_EndStation

In addition to manufacturers' software; the latest version of FHWA’s ProVAL software shall be installed on the IPS computer.

**907-401.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-401.03.1--Specific Requirements.**

**907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat.** After the first sentence in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, add the following.

In addition to the products listed on the Department's APL, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h

**907-401.03.1.4--Density.** In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 256, change "preleveling" to "pre-leveling".

**907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment.** In the third sentence of Subsection 401.03.9 on page 261, change "include:" to "include".

**907-401.03.14--Shoulder Wedge.** In the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.14 on page 263, change "cross roads" to "crossroads".

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-402-9

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/06/2025

SUBJECT: Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC)

Section 402, Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC), of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

## 907-402.02--Materials.

### 907-402.02.5--Contractor's Quality Management Program.

Delete Subsection 402.02.5.9 on page 271, and substitute the following.

**907-402.02.5.9--Trial Section.** At the beginning of placement for the lift, the Contractor shall construct a trial section of a maximum of 250 tons of mix, for the purpose of establishing and evaluating consistent mixture and compaction properties. At the discretion of the Engineer, the requirement of a trial section may be waived if the Contractor has successfully produced and placed the asphalt mixture within the previous 365 calendar days. The Contractor shall determine the production point at which the mix shall be sampled during trial section construction. This sample does not have to be selected by the formal random selection procedures used during actual production, but should be representative of the mix produced.

The Contractor (QC) and the Department (QA) will conduct tests for mixture quality. A trial section is considered to be successful if the QC test results are within the Warning Limits (the testing indicates a pay factor of 1.0) and the QC tests compare to the QA tests within the allowable differences set forth in Subsection 402.02.6.2. If the criteria for a successful trial section are not achieved, additional trial sections shall be constructed until the criteria are achieved, at which time full production can begin. In the event a successful trial section is not accomplished by the completion of the second trial section, the Contractor shall construct additional trial sections at an offsite location. The Engineer reserves the right to have any trial section removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State, if the pay factor for any characteristic for a trial section is less than 0.75.

For actual payment purposes, a pay factor of 1.00 will be used for the first and second trial sections allowed to remain in place. Any required offsite trial sections will be constructed at no additional cost to the State.

**907-402.02.7--Acceptance Procedure for OGFC Pavement Smoothness.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 402.02.7 on page 274, and substitute the following.

**907-402.02.7.1--High Speed Inertial Profiling System.** The high speed inertial profiling system shall meet the applicable requirements of Subsection 401.02.6.9. Additionally, each laser shall have minimum footprint of three (3) inches.

**907-402.02.7.2--Smoothness Tolerances.** When the contract requires multiple lifts of asphalt and the top lift is OGFC, the smoothness tolerance shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-402.02.7.2.1. When the contract only requires an OGFC lift, the smoothness tolerance shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-402.02.7.2.2.

**907-402.02.7.2.1--Multiple Lifts with OGFC.** Smoothness tolerances for these surfaces shall meet the minimum requirements of the long continuous interval for Category A projects as defined in Subsection 403.03.2.1. Short continuous interval smoothness tolerances shall be applied to the final lift of asphalt preceding placement of OGFC and meet the requirements for Category A projects as defined in Subsection 403.03.2.1. A unit price increase will be added when the MRI for the final surface lift is less than or equal to forty five inches per mile (45.0 inches / mile) on the long continuous interval report. The final riding surface will be considered for incentive pay based on the following guidelines for the long continuous interval MRI.

Mean Roughness Index (inches/mile)	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Less than 30.0	108
30.1 to 35.0	106
35.1 to 40.0	104
40.1 to 45.0	102
45.1 to 60.0	100

In addition to the above pay factors, the final riding surface will be subject to a disincentive when the Long Continuous Interval MRI exceeds the allowable tolerance based on the following guidelines.

Mean Roughness Index (inches / mile)	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Above 75.1	80
70.1 to 75.0	85
65.1 to 70.0	90
60.1 to 65.0	95
Required Surface MRI (60 inches / mile)	100

All transverse joints in or abutting the OGFC shall meet a tolerance of 1/8" or less when checked using a 10-foot straight edge, unless directed by the Engineer.

**907-402.02.7.2.1.1--Surface Correction.** In the event surface correction is needed it shall be accomplished by removal and replacement in accordance with Subsection 403.03.4. All such corrections shall be at no additional cost to the State.

**907-402.02.7.2.2--Single Lift of OGFC.**

When the contract requires the OGFC to be placed on a milled surface, the final OGFC surface shall be measured by a long continuous (528-foot) surface MRI and have a value of no more than

60 inches per mile. The final riding surface will be subject to a disincentive when the Long Continuous Interval MRI exceeds the allowable tolerance based on the following guidelines:

Mean Roughness Index (inches / mile)	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Above 80.1	70
75.1 to 80.0	80
70.1 to 75.0	85
65.1 to 70.0	90
60.1 to 65.0	95
Required Surface MRI (60 inches / mile)	100

All transverse joints in or abutting the OGFC shall meet a tolerance of 1/8" or less when checked using a 10-foot straight edge, unless directed by the Engineer.

**907-402.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the list of the pay items on page 281, and substitute the following.

907-402-A: Open Graded Friction Course,  $\frac{*}{\text{Mixture}}$  - per ton

907-402-B: Bituminous Tack Coat - per gallon

\* 9.5-mm mixture or 12.5-mm mixture



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/06/2025**

**SUBJECT: Asphalt Pavements**

Section 403, Asphalt Pavements, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-403.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances.** In the tenth paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 283, change “Sections(s)” to “Segment(s)”.

**907-403.03.2.1--Smoothness Tolerances for Mean Roughness Index (MRI).** After the second paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2.1 on page 283, add the following.

For all projects, smoothness data shall be reported by two MRI methods:

1. A continuous long interval MRI report
2. A continuous 25-foot short interval MRI report

At the bottom of page 283 and top of 284 in Subsection 403.03.2.1, delete the paragraphs for Category, A, Category B, and Category C, and substitute the following.

**Category A** projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 60 inches per mile.

**Category B** projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 70 inches per mile.

**Category C** projects shall have the existing surface profiled at no additional cost to the State. These projects shall be measured by a long fixed interval (528-foot) surface MRI and meet the following requirements:

- A 50% improvement in MRI from the existing surface
- or
- 80 inches per mile (whichever value is higher)

Delete the first, second, and third full paragraphs on page 284, and substitute the following.

When a project has multiple lifts, the intermediate lift shall meet the short interval requirement of 160 inches per mile. Corrective action must be taken on those segments that do not meet this requirement. No unit price adjustment will be applied on the underlying lift.

Delete the table at the bottom of page 284, and substitute the following.

Mean Roughness Index (inches / mile)	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Above 20.0 Over	REMOVE AND REPLACE *
15.1 to 20.0 Over	80
10.1 to 15.0 Over	85
5.1 to 10.0 Over	90
0.1 to 5.0 Over	95
Required Surface MRI	100

\* In lieu of removal and replacement, segments may be brought into compliance through corrective action at the discretion of the Project Engineer.

Delete the table and footnote at the top of page 285, and substitute the following.

Mean Roughness Index (inches/mile) Percent Improvement	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Below 30.1 Percent	80 **
30.1 to 35.0 Percent	80
35.1 to 40.0 Percent	85
40.1 to 45.0 Percent	90
45.1 to 50.0 Percent	95
Above 50%	100

\*\* Segments that show less than 30 percent improvement as well as a final surface MRI greater than 100 inches/mile will be subject to removal.

Before the last paragraph on Subsection 403.03.2.1 on page 285, add the following.

**Corrective action** for all categories must be taken on those segments that exceed the localized roughness or the ‘Remove and Replace’ threshold. All locations must be located and marked by the Contractor and approved by the Project Engineer before corrective action shall take place. The minimum remove and replace length will be 528 feet (0.1 mile). Additional smoothness testing shall be required on segments following corrective action and/or replacement and will be required to meet *at least* the maximum surface MRI short of ‘Remove and Replace’ tolerance.

**907-403.05--Basis of Payment.**

**907-403.05.2--Pay Items.** Add the “907” prefix to the list of pay items on page 291.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-405-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Stone Matrix Asphalt

Section 907-405, Stone Matrix Asphalt, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

## 907-405.02--Materials.

### 907-405.02.5--Contractor's Quality Management Program.

Delete Subsection 405.02.5.9 on page 300, and substitute the following.

**907-405.02.5.9--Trial Section.** At the beginning of placement for each lift, the Contractor shall construct a trial section of a maximum of 400 tons of mixture, for the purpose of establishing and evaluating consistent mixture properties and the compactability of the mixture. At the discretion of the Engineer, the requirement of a trial section may be waived if the Contractor has successfully produced and placed the asphalt mixture within the previous 365 calendar days. The Contractor shall determine the production point at which the mixture shall be sampled during trial section construction. This sample does not have to be selected by the formal random selection procedures used during actual production, but should be representative of the mixture produced.

Density tests shall be performed according to the procedures in Chapter 7 of MDOT's Field Manual for Asphalt Mixtures (First Production Day) with the exception that two (2) lots shall be tested and the core densities be averaged. The Contractor (QC) and the Department (QA) will conduct tests for mixture quality. A trial section is considered to be successful if the QC test results are within the Warning Limits (the testing indicates a pay factor of 1.0) and the QC tests compare to the QA tests within the allowable differences set forth in Subsection 401.02.6.2. If the criteria for a successful trial section are not achieved, additional trial sections of at least 200 tons but not more than 400 tons shall be constructed until the criteria are achieved, at which time full production can begin. In the event a successful trial section is not accomplished by the completion of the second trial section, the Contractor shall construct additional trial sections at an offsite location. The Engineer reserves the right to have any trial section removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State, if the pay factor for any characteristic for a trial section is less than 0.75.

For actual payment purposes, a pay factor of 1.00 will be used for all first and second trial sections allowed to remain in place. Any required offsite trial sections will be constructed at no additional cost to the State.

**907-405.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay item listed on page 305.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-414-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/14/2025**

**SUBJECT: Polymer Modified Asphalt Rejuvenating Scrub Seal**

Section 907-414, Scrub Seal, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

**SECTION 907-414 -- POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT REJUVENATING  
SCRUB SEAL**

**907-414.01--Description.** This work shall consist of, but not be limited to, furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation for the application of a polymer modified asphalt rejuvenating scrub seal. All ingredients shall be properly proportioned, mixed, and spread on the paved surface in accordance with this Specification and as directed by the Engineer. The application rates of asphalt material and aggregates will vary with aggregate size and existing roadway conditions but, for bid purposes only, the bituminous material and cover material shall be estimated by the Contractor. The rates in the below table are provided as guidance for the Contractor if desired with ranges in parentheses. The Engineer will review the actual application rates.

<b>Seal Aggregate Gradation</b>	<b>Seal Aggregate Estimated Application Rate<sup>1</sup>, ft<sup>3</sup> / yd<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Bituminous Material</b>	<b>Bituminous Material Estimated Application Rate<sup>1</sup>, gal/yd<sup>1</sup></b>
Size No. 7	0.30 (0.28-0.32)	Emulsified Asphalt	0.33 (0.30-0.36)
Size No. 8 or 89	0.25 (0.23-0.27)	Emulsified Asphalt	0.30 (0.27-0.33)

<sup>1</sup> Values shown are the best estimate followed by the range that could occur on the actual project.

**907-414.02--Materials.**

**907-414.02.1--Aggregate.** Cover aggregate shall meet the applicable requirements of Subsection 703.14, but in any instance the cover material requirements listed below govern. The kind and type will be specified in the contract. The sampling location for cover material testing is the project stockpile(s).

- The maximum allowable passing the #200 sieve will be 1.5% for any cover material used.
- For the Size No. 89 aggregate the range for passing the #8 sieve shall be 0-20%.

Only one type of aggregate or combination of aggregates shall be used on a particular project except with written permission of the Engineer.

Sites for stockpiles of materials shall be grubbed and cleaned prior to storing the aggregates, and the ground shall be firm, smooth, and well drained.

**907-414.02.2--Asphalt Emulsion for Scrub Seal.** The asphalt emulsion for scrub seal shall meet the requirements of the following table and shall be composed of a polymer modifier, a petroleum based rejuvenating agent, and asphalt.

Test on Emulsion	Method	Specification	
		(min)	(max)
Viscosity @77 (SFS)	AASHTO T 59	50	350
Residue, w% <sup>(1)</sup>	AASHTO T 59	60	-
Storage Stability, 24 h, %	AASHTO T 59	-	1.0
Sieve, w%	AASHTO T 59		0.1
Oil distillate, w%	AASHTO T 59		0.5
<b>Test on Residue<sup>(1)</sup></b>			
Viscosity @ 140°F, P	AASHTO T 202	-	3000
Penetration @ 4°C (39.2°F), 200 g, 60 sec	AASHTO T 59	30	-
<b>Test on Polymer Modifier</b>			
Swelling in rejuvenating agent, %; 48 hours exposure @ 104°F	ASTM D 471 <sup>(2)</sup> Modified	-	40% intact film
<b>Test on Rejuvenating Agent</b>			
Flash point, COC, °F	AASHTO T 48	380	-
Viscosity @ 140°F, CST	AASHTO T 201	15	300
Saturate, % by weight	ASTM D 2007	-	30
Asphaltenes	ASTM D 2007	-	1.0
<b>Test on Residue</b>			
Weight Change, %			6.5
Viscosity Ratio			3

(1) Exception to AASHTO T59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F plus or minus 10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 minutes. Complete total distillation in 60 plus or minus 5 minutes from first application of heat.

(2) Polymer Modifier Testing: Suitable substrate for film formation shall be polyethylene boards, silicone rubber sheeting, glass, or any substrate which produces a cured film of uniform cross-section. Polymer film shall be prepared from latex as follows:

Resistance to Swelling: Polymer films shall be formed by using a 50 mil drawdown bar and drawing down 50 mils of the latex on polyethylene boards. Films shall be cured for 14 days at 75°F and 50% humidity. Samples for resistance to swelling in rejuvenating agent shall be 1” by 2” rectangles cut from the cured film. Cut at least 3 specimens for each sample to be tested for swelling. Fill 3- 8 oz ointment tins with at least a ½” deep of rejuvenating agent. Swelling samples shall be weighed and then placed in the ointment tins on top of the rejuvenating agent. Then, add at least another ½” deep of rejuvenating agent over each of the latex samples. The ointment tins shall be covered and placed in an oven at 104°F for the specified 48 hours +/- 15 minutes. The ointment tins are allowed to cool to 75°F and then the latex films are removed from the tins. Unabsorbed rejuvenating agent is removed from the intact latex film by scraping with a rubber policeman and blotting with paper towels. If the latex film does not remain intact during removal from the tins or while removing the

unabsorbed rejuvenating agent the sample shall be rejected. After the rejuvenating agent is removed from the samples they are then weighed. Percent swelling is reported as weight increase of the polymer film; report mass increase as a percent by weight of the original latex film mass upon exposure of films to the rejuvenating agent.

When a fog seal is required, the asphalt emulsion shall meet the requirements of Subsection 702.07.

**907-414.02.2.1--Certification and Acceptance.** The Emulsion supplier shall submit a certification that the polymer modified rejuvenating emulsion meets the requirements of the specification. The certification shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to starting the work. The Engineer will sample the polymer-modified rejuvenating emulsion according to Department procedures. Final acceptance of the emulsion for scrub seal will be based on the Manufacturer's Certification and testing conducted by the Department.

**907-410.02.3--Mix Design.** The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval the application rates for the cover material and bituminous material using a design method such as that described by AASHTO R 107. This design must be performed at a minimum of one time per construction season and can be required more frequently by the Engineer. This mix design provides the project a target, or design, application rate for bituminous material in gal/yd<sup>2</sup> and cover material in lbs/yd<sup>2</sup>.

**907-414.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-414.03.1--General.** Prime coats, when specified, shall meet the requirements of Section 408. After the application of a prime coat, the primed surface shall be kept in continuous repair. All holes, raveled areas, and areas deficient in prime shall be patched and repaired with approved materials.

The attached sign drawings shall be used during scrub seal operations. Prior to any sealing operation, the rectangular "Loose Rock" signs shall be installed and remain in place until all sealing operations are complete. Prior to any daily sealing operation, the portable "Loose Rock" signs shall be installed in accordance with the attached drawings. Portable signs shall be installed and remain in place on a daily basis in the active sealing area. Payment for signs shown on the sign detail drawings shall be made under pay item no. 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic.

**907-414.03.2--Seasonal and Weather Limitations.** Emulsified asphalt and cut-back asphalt shall be applied only when both the air and pavement temperatures are above 70°F. Asphalt cement shall be applied only when both the air and surface temperatures are above 75°F.

Cut-back asphalt shall not be placed during the period between October 15 and March 1. No prime shall be placed when soil and weather conditions would prevent the proper placement and retention of the materials.

Bituminous materials for surface treatment shall not be placed during the period between November 1 and March 1, nor when weather conditions otherwise prevent the proper placement and retention of the materials.

On projects where completion of seal coats between November 1 and March 1 is determined to be in the public interest, the Engineer may permit variations from the above under the condition that all the following requirements are met:

- (a) The air and pavement temperature is 70°F or higher.
- (b) Asphalt cement used is cut back with naphtha of the type that will yield from 5-10 percent off at 680°F when tested by method AASHTO T 78 and the naphtha is added at the refinery.
- (c) As an alternate to (b), the Contractor substitutes a rapid setting cationic emulsified asphalt meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 208.
- (d) Aggregate is satisfactorily air dried in covered storage, or mechanically dried.
- (e) The sun is shining.
- (f) Aggregate is applied immediately behind the distributor.
- (g) No shot is made after mid-afternoon, and rolling is increased as directed for shots made after noon.
- (h) The Contractor retains full responsibility for the acceptable quality of the work within the intent of the contract, these conditions notwithstanding.
- (i) The work is performed under these modifications at no additional cost to the State.

Blanket authorization will not be given for use of the above modification but will be given only when completion of the surface treatment would make the facility available for use by public traffic, or for subsequent construction.

Prior to November 1 and after March 1, when the requirements of these specifications are being met, but conditions are less than good for the adhesion of cover aggregate to the bituminous material, the Engineer may permit or require, at no additional cost to the State that the asphalt cement be cut back with naphtha as previously indicated. Less than good placement conditions shall be understood to include, but not limited to: lower than desirable temperature; higher than desirable humidity; surface dampness; or coolness of the foundation or aggregate.

**907-414.03.3--Equipment.** All equipment used on the project shall be evaluated by the Engineer. The following or equivalent equipment shall be furnished.

**907-414.03.3.1--Asphalt Distributor.** The asphalt distributor for application of the emulsion shall have a full circulation spray bar that is adjustable to at least sixteen feet (16') wide in two (2) feet increments and capable of heating and circulating the emulsion simultaneously. It must have computerized rate control for adjusting and controlling the application from the cab within 0.01 gallons per square yard increments. The distributor shall also be equipped with a volume measuring device and a thermometer for measuring the emulsion temperature in the tank.

**907-414.03.3.2--Scrub Broom.** A scrub broom as described herein shall be used to scrub the emulsion after application. The scrub broom frame shall be constructed of metal. The scrub broom shall be attached to and pulled by the distributor truck. The scrub broom must be equipped with a means of raising and lowering the scrub broom at desired points. It shall be towable in the elevated position to the next area of construction. The weight of the broom assembly shall be such that it does not squeegee the emulsion off the roadway surface.

The main body of the scrub broom shall have a frame size as shown in the drawing at the end of this special provision. The nearest and furthest members, paralleling the back of the distributor truck, and diagonal members shall be equipped with street brooms. The leading member and the trailing member shall have broom heads angled at 10 to 15 degrees off the centerline of the supporting member. The diagonal members shall have broom heads attached in line with the centerline of the supporting member. Each individual street broom attached to the scrub broom assembly shall be 3.5 inches wide x 6.5 inches high x 16 inches long and have stiff nylon bristles. Bristle height is to be maintained at a minimum of five inches (5"). The scrub broom shall be equipped with hinged wing assemblies attached to the main body not to exceed 4.5 feet per side, with diagonals and equipped with street brooms. The purpose of the maximum rigid frame width and the hinged wing extensions is not only for maximum width of 16 feet but to maintain the scrubbing process evenly as contours and cross-sections change across the existing road surface.

The Contractor is responsible for maintaining street broom heads in good condition to produce satisfactory performance during scrub sealing operations. Prior to starting scrub seal operations, all street broom heads shall be inspected and approved for use by the Engineer. At any point during construction, if a street broom head is observed to be in poor condition, the broom head shall be replaced, as directed by the Engineer.

**907-414.03.3.3--Aggregate Spreader.** A self-propelled mechanical type aggregate spreader with a computerized spread control, capable of distributing the aggregate uniformly to the required width and at the designed rate shall be used.

**907-414.03.3.4--Pneumatic-Tire Rollers.** Multiple self-propelled pneumatic-tire rollers capable of ballast loading, either with water or sand to allow the weight of the machine to be varied from 6 to 8 tons to achieve a minimum contact pressure of 80 lb/in.<sup>2</sup> shall be used. The alignment of the axles shall be such the rear axle tires, when inflated to the proper pressure, can compact the voids untouched by the front-axle tire. All tires shall be as supplied by the roller manufacturer. Width of the rollers shall exceed 60 in.

Steel wheel rollers will not be allowed.

**907-414.03.3.5--Brooms.** Two (2) mechanically powered kick-brooms or vacuum type brooms. Rotary brooms shall be constructed to permit the revolutions of the broom to be adjusted to its progression and to permit adjustment of the broom in relation to the surface. The broom bristles shall be stiff enough to sweep clean without injury to the surface.

**907-414.03.3.6--Trucks.** Trucks of sufficient number and size to adequately supply the material shall be furnished.

**907-414.03.4--Preparation of Surface.** The entire surface to be treated and at least one foot (1') on each side shall be cleaned by sweeping, blowing, or other methods until all dust, mud, clay lumps, and foreign material is removed. A primed base shall be properly cured and approved prior to application of bituminous material.

Prior to the scrub seal operation, the Contractor shall remove any and all vegetation within the



limits of the scrub seal installation. The use of herbicides will be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

If used, the herbicide shall be applied at least 10 days prior to the scrub seal operation, or as directed by the manufacturer of the approved herbicide. The application of the herbicide shall be performed in accordance with all applicable regulations. Any and all fines or clean-up costs for unlawful misuse or discarding of herbicides shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Mixtures and spread rates for the herbicides shall be determined by the manufacturer's specifications. Wash down of equipment or discarding of herbicides shall not enter catch basins or positive drainage facilities.

**907-410.03.4.1--Cleaning Pavement.** The roadway surface shall be cleaned by sweeping no more than 30 minutes prior to application of the emulsified asphalt and aggregate. However, this 30-minute window may be extended if authorized by the Engineer in cases where extending the time does not jeopardize a clean surface prior to scrub seal operations. The pavement shall be swept with a motorized broom to remove loose material. Depressions not reached by the motorized broom shall be cleaned with a hand broom. The outer edges of the pavement to be sealed including an adjacent paved shoulder shall be cleaned.

**907-414.03.4.2--Protecting Accessories.** Utility castings (manholes, gate valve covers, catch basins, sensors, etc.) shall be covered to prevent coating with emulsified asphalt. Suitable covering includes plywood disks, Kraft paper, roofing felt or other approved methods. The protective coverings shall be removed before opening the road to traffic.

**907-414.03.4.3--Stripe Removal.** Prior to the scrub seal operations, the Contractor shall remove all existing thermoplastic striping, thermoplastics legends, and raised pavement markers within the scrub seal limits. Such removal shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**907-414.03.5--Application.** The scrub seal shall be applied from edge of pavement to edge of pavement. The edges of the scrub seal application shall be maintained in a neat and uniform line. Scrub seal shall not be applied on concrete gutters or pads unless directed by the Engineer.

**907-414.03.5.1--Application of Bituminous Material.** Bituminous material shall not be applied until the prepared surface has been approved by the Engineer and any application rate adjustments must be approved by the Engineer. Where practicable, shots shall be at least 500 feet in length, and longer shots are desirable. No shot shall be in excess of a length which can be covered with aggregate before the bitumen hardens.

The bituminous material shall be uniformly heated and maintained within the specified temperature range during application. All material damaged by heating shall be rejected, and if a section has been treated with damaged material it shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor without additional compensation.

The asphalt emulsion for scrub seal temperature when applied shall be a minimum of 140° to 180°F. For smaller areas, the emulsion may be applied with a wand. The emulsion scrub broom shall be as described below.

The application rate of the bituminous material shall result in complete and uniform coverage of the pavement receiving the bituminous surface treatment. If the application of the bituminous material does not result in complete coverage, the Contractor shall cease operations and adjust the distributor bar height and/or nozzle(s) such that complete coverage is attained. At a minimum, the application rate of the bituminous material should be verified daily by the Department.

The type and condition of the surface being covered and the size of the aggregate being used, will affect the required application rate of asphalt material. The Contractor shall begin with application rates as recommended by the mix design and accepted by the Engineer. Actual rates shall be established during the first application of bituminous material/aggregate and adjusted to field condition changes as required.

The application shall be stopped before the distributor is completely empty, and the length of shots shall be computed so that the application is stopped before it begins to run light. At the beginning of the application, including joints with preceding applications, intersections, and junctions with all pavements, etc., the distributor nozzles shall be operating at full force when the application begins. Building paper or other suitable material shall be used to receive the initial application from the nozzles before the asphalt reaches the road surface at the joint. The material shall be removed immediately after use without spilling asphalt on the road surface.

Spray bar nozzles shall be kept clean at all times, and should one become blocked during application of the bituminous material, the distributor shall be stopped immediately, and the nozzle cleaned before proceeding. Bare or light areas shall be immediately made uniform by use of a hand hose or pouring pot.

Due to possible spillage, the transfer of material from the delivery truck to the distributor shall be outside the limits of the roadway. Bituminous material shall not be discharged on the right-of-way when cleaning out the distributor. Any spillage shall be removed from the roadway and right-of-way.

During application of bituminous material, the Contractor shall provide adequate protection to prevent marring or discoloration of pavements, structures, curbs, trees, etc., adjacent to the area being treated.

Longitudinal joints, when permitted, shall be reasonably true to line and parallel to the centerline. The overlap in the application of the bituminous material shall be the minimum to assure complete coverage.

At construction joints, the treatment of the edges shall be blended so that there are no gaps, the elevations are the same, and the joints are free from ridges and depressions.

Immediately following the application of the emulsion to the road surface, the material shall be scrubbed with a scrub broom for the purpose of forcing the emulsion into the existing surface and distributing the emulsion evenly over variable road surface contours.

The application of the asphalt emulsion for scrub seal and scrub broom operation shall cease 40 feet prior to the end of the application. The remaining asphalt emulsion for scrub seal shall be dragged out by the scrub broom, and the remaining emulsified material required to complete the pass shall be applied only by the distributor truck, at the specified rate.

**907-414.03.5.2--Application of Cover Coat Material.** The application of cover material shall immediately follow the application of bituminous material. Adhesion of the cover aggregate to the bitumen is the Contractor's responsibility. Application rate adjustments must be approved by the Engineer.

Aggregate shall be spread directly from approved spreaders. Trucks or spreaders shall not drive on the uncovered bituminous material.

Aggregate shall be placed at the design application rate. If necessary, the rate of application may be adjusted so that some emulsified asphalt can be seen between the aggregate chips, but not so much that aggregate chips adhere to the pneumatic rollers. If needed, additional adjustments may be made to the rate of application during the project, at the discretion of the Engineer.

During the first day of production and at least once a week thereafter, the application rate of the aggregate shall be verified by the Department to assure that the appropriate application rate of the aggregate is applied. The rate can be verified by placing a tarp of at least 1.0 yd<sup>2</sup> area on the roadway surface. After allowing the aggregate spreader to pass over the tarp, the aggregate on the tarp should be collected and weighed to determine the weight of aggregate. The measured weight should then be compared to the target weight calculated using the following formula.

$$W = 0.85(G_{sb})(U_w)(R)(A)(e)$$

Where:

- W = target weight of aggregate in lbs.
- G<sub>sb</sub> = bulk specific gravity of aggregate
- U<sub>w</sub> = Unit weight of water at 70°F = 62.3 lbs./ft<sup>3</sup>
- R = target application rate in ft<sup>3</sup>/yd<sup>2</sup>
- A = area of tarp in yd<sup>2</sup>
- e = air voids in loose aggregate = 0.4

- G<sub>sb</sub> for gravel = 2.650
- G<sub>sb</sub> for limestone = 2.700

Note: Bulk specific gravities of expanded clay and steel slag should be obtained from the seal aggregate supplier.

Upon determining the target weight, it should be compared to the actual measured weight. If the difference in the target weight and the actual measured weight is over 2.5 pounds, the aggregate distributor should be adjusted such that the spread rate is within the above tolerance. The above procedure shall be repeated until the spread rate is within the allowable tolerance.

If at any point during production, excessive aggregate is noted, the aggregate application rate should be verified and the spread rate adjusted. The intent is to minimize the amount of excess aggregate. Excess aggregate removed from the roadway surface after brooming shall be removed from the job site and should not be reused in the seal aggregate operation.

The dry aggregate shall be spread uniformly to cover the bituminous material with the quantity of mineral aggregate specified by the Engineer. All deficient areas shall be covered by additional material.

If needed, approved drag brooms and hand brooms shall be used to distribute the aggregate uniformly before and while the rolling operations are in progress.

The entire application of aggregate shall be rolled as soon as possible after application. Rolling shall be continued and repeated as often as necessary to key the cover material thoroughly into the bituminous material over the entire surface.

Pneumatic rollers shall be used in the sequence that will provide the rolling pattern that results in the best adhesion of the aggregate to the bituminous material and the best surface qualities.

Subsequent to the initial application of the aggregate the Contractor shall distribute, as many times as is deemed necessary, loose aggregate over the surface to absorb free bituminous material and to cover areas deficient in aggregate. Immediately following each distribution, the Contractor shall roll the entire surface treatment or seal with a pneumatic-tire roller until the maximum quantity of aggregate is embedded in the bitumen. Rolling in each case shall be at least one complete coverage and as many additional coverages as necessary to properly embed the aggregate. All rolling shall be performed while the temperature is favorable for sealing the aggregate into the bitumen.

In all cases, there shall be at least five complete coverages of the entire surface of the treatment with a pneumatic-tire roller.

If specified, a fog seal will be placed at a rate of 0.11 gallons per square yard, or as directed by the Project Engineer. The fog seal shall not be placed until after final brooming.

**907-414.03.6-- Control of Traffic.** Unless otherwise advised, the Contractor's operations shall be **scheduled** such that all lanes of traffic are open to the traveling public at the end of each day. Considering time needed for curing and preparation prior to opening traffic, the Contractor should not apply bituminous material two (2) hours before dusk, or **later**, to allow sufficient time for bonding of the aggregates.

After the scrub seal has been rolled and the bituminous material has cured a minimum of one (1) hour, or longer if necessary to sufficiently hold the aggregate in place, the Contractor shall perform an initial brooming operation consisting of lightly sweeping excess aggregate material from the surface. After the initial brooming has been completed, public traffic will be allowed on the roadway.

Immediately the next morning, a final brooming shall be performed to remove any remaining

excess aggregate material from the previous day’s seal operation.

**907-414.03.7--Quality Control.** The Contractor shall be responsible for quality control (QC) sampling and testing and shall submit a written Quality Control Plan (QCP) acceptable to the Engineer.

**907-414.03.7.1--Personnel.** The Contractor shall be responsible for staffing their project with qualified personnel.

**907-414.03.7.2--Testing Facilities and Equipment.** The Contractor shall supply any testing and equipment needed to comply with their approved QCP.

**907-414.03.7.3--Materials Testing.** The Contractor shall test the materials utilized in a manner to comply with their approved QCP and as required by the Engineer.

**907-414.03.7.4--Compliance with Specifications.** The Contractor shall attest in writing to the Department that the scrub seal has been constructed in accordance with and meets the requirements of the specifications and their approved QCP at the conclusion of the project.

**907-414.03.7.5--Department Acceptance.** The Department will conduct acceptance sampling, testing, and inspection activities according to TMD-20-04-00-000 to ensure material quality, correct application rates, rolling, sweeping, and traffic control are within specification requirements.

**907-414.04--Method of Measurement.** Scrub seal shall be measured by the square yard. Accepted quantities for asphalt for fog seal will be measured by the gallon as prescribed in Subsection 109.01. Unless otherwise specified, distributor tank measurement will be used. The volume of material over five percent (5%) above the quantity ordered for each shot will be deducted from measured quantities, except that 15 percent will be allowed for irregular areas where hand spraying is necessary.

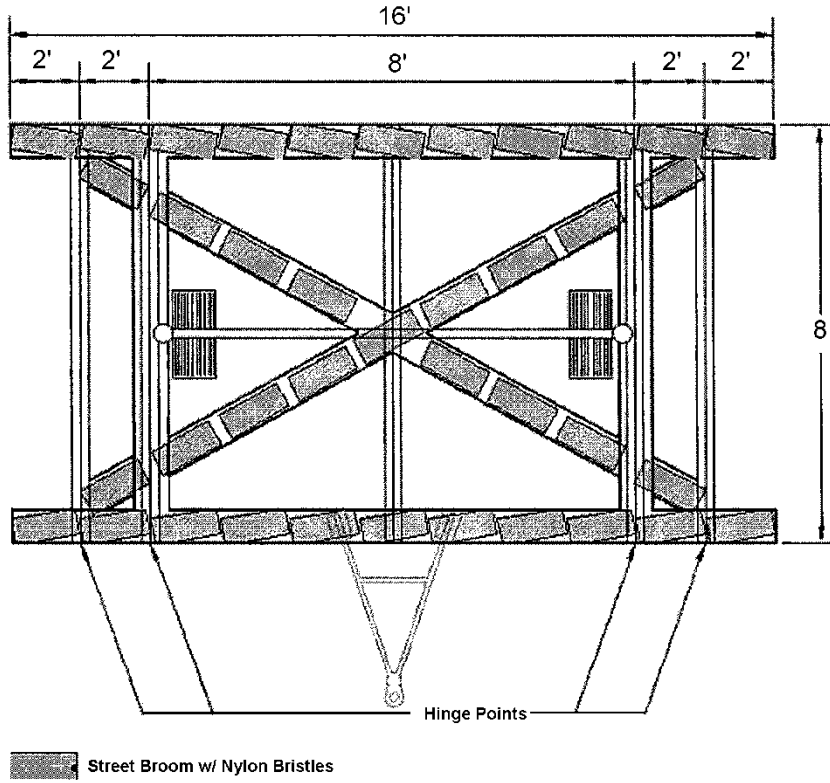
**907-414.05--Basis of Payment.** Scrub seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract bid price per square yard, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, temporary markers, vegetation removal, cleaning of the surface, pre-sweeping, post-sweeping, doing all the work involved in mixing, applying and protecting the polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating scrub seal, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Asphalt for fog seal will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, applying and protecting the fog seal, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

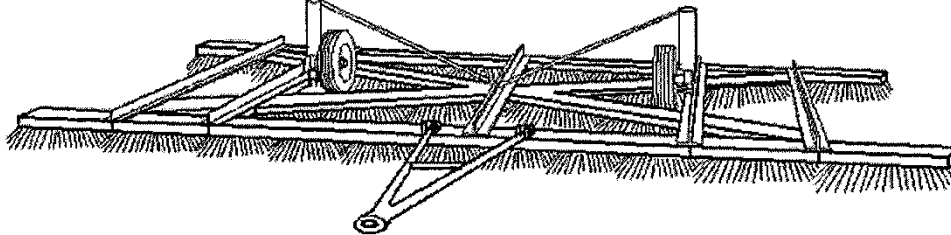
907-414-A: Scrub Seal - per square yard

907-414-B: Asphalt for Fog Seal - per gallon



Lift For Wheels (Typical)

Note: Wheels are up and the broom is in the scrub position.



### Scrub Broom

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-11

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/30/2022

SUBJECT: Work Zone Law Enforcement

Pursuant to House Bill No. 580, Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-618.01--Description.** After Subsection 618.01.4 on page 443, add the following.

**907-618.01.6--Work Zone Law Enforcement.** On projects that the Commission determines are on high-volume roadways or are otherwise high risk projects, the Commission may include a pay item to provide for reimbursement to the Contractor for enhanced law enforcement safety operations in the work zone.

According to House Bill No. 580, the work zone safety operations, when required by the Commission, shall consist of utilizing a uniformed law enforcement officer equipped with a patrol vehicle with blue flashing lights to enforce traffic laws and provide for an enhanced law enforcement presence in order to facilitate the safe movement of traffic through the work zone and to protect workers within the work zone.

**907-618.03--Construction Requirements.** After Subsection 618.03.5 on page 447, add the following.

**907-618.03.7--Work Zone Law Enforcement.** The utilization of work zone law enforcement shall be done at such locations and time periods deemed necessary and appropriate by the Engineer, after discussion with the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination with the work zone law enforcement agency.

The Contractor shall provide a daily work record of the actual hours of work performed by the law enforcement agency and shall be accompanied by signed invoices from the law enforcement agency, which must be verified by the Engineer.

**907-618.04--Method of Measurement.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 618.04 on page 449, add the following.

Work zone law enforcement will be measured per hour for every hour verified by the Engineer using an invoice or other acceptable record. Measurement for payment will not be made for work zone law enforcement after expiration of contract time.

**907-618.05--Basis of Payment.** After the third paragraph of Subsection 618.05 on page 449, add the following.

Work zone law enforcement, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the fixed contract unit price per hour, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and reimbursing work zone law enforcement.

After the last pay item listed on page 450, add the following.

907-618-M2: Work Zone Law Enforcement - per hour



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-12

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/03/2024

SUBJECT: Traffic Control Management

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

## **907-618.01--Description.**

**907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Management.** Delete subparagraph (g) of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, and substitute the following.

- g) Perform a minimum of once-a-week inspections from the Notice to Proceed until a Partial or Final Maintenance Release is obtained. Once work begins, daily daytime inspections and weekly nighttime inspections are required on projects with predominantly daytime work, and daily nighttime inspections and weekly daytime inspections are required on projects with predominantly nighttime work. Weekly inspections will be allowed for periods outside of active construction. When lane closures are present or any non-fixed signs or traffic handling devices such as cones or barrels are in place, inspections shall be performed daily whether work is being performed or not.

**907-618.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete pay item 618-A on page 449 and substitute the following.

907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic

- lump sum

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-11

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 626 on pages 492 thru 496, and substitute the following.

## SECTION 626 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC MARKINGS

**907-626.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing materials and placing thermoplastic pavement markings of the type specified in conformity with these specifications and the details shown on the plans or established. All hot-applied thermoplastic pavement markings shall be coated with a double-drop combination of optics.

This work may also consist of placing an audible bump or puck style marking system on the edge line that provides an audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing a profile or raised shape marking system on centerline or edge line that provides audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated and at regular and predetermined intervals. When placed on centerline, the markings system shall consist of an extruded black transverse thermoplastic bar of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing high contrast thermoplastic markings. High contrast thermoplastic markings shall consist of placing thermoplastic pavement markings over a black thermoplastic pavement marking to enhance the marking's visibility.

All pavement marking material, excluding lines over rumble strips, shall be applied using the extrusion/ribbon method. Lines placed over rumble strips shall be applied using the atomization/spray method.

Permanent pavement marking tape (permanent cold plastic tape) may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-A through H. Substituted pavement marking tape shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied thermoplastic. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or pavement marking tape, shall be of the same type of material for the entire project. Stop bars and crosswalks shall not be substituted with pavement marking tape and shall be alkylid hot-applied thermoplastic markings or heat-fused preformed pavement markings. Material and construction requirements for substituted pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of Special

Provision 907-628. The layout and spacing for substituted pavement markings will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made in accordance with Special Provision 907-628. Payment for adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made at the unit price for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

When thermoplastic pavement markings are used on bridge decks or concrete surfaces, the surface shall be sealed with an epoxy sealer prior to the application of thermoplastic.

**907-626.02--Materials.** All pavement marking materials shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3.

Thermoplastic pavement marking material may be sampled in the field at the time of application by sampling from the marking equipment at the point of extrusion. Samples should be cooled until solid and then packaged into large re-closeable plastic bags and placed into a cardboard box for transport. Field samples will be tested at random or as determined necessary by the Department.

The Contractor shall supply the materials to be used for sampling and packaging. Department personnel shall witness the sampling and shall be responsible for transportation of the sample for testing.

**907-626.02.1--Audible Bumps.** Audible bumps shall have a profile such that the leading and trailing edges are sloped at a sufficient angle to create an audible and vibratory warning.

Audible bumps shall be at least 0.45 inches above the pavement surface at the highest point of the bump. The height shall be measured after the application of drop-on material. The bumps shall have a minimum dimension of two and one-half inches (2½") in both transverse and longitudinal directions. The bumps may have a drainage channel. The width of each drainage channel shall not exceed one-quarter of an inch (¼") at the bottom of the channel.

**907-626.02.2--Audible Transverse Bars.** The length of transverse bars is the measurement lateral to the direction of travel, also known as transverse width. The width of transverse bars is the measurement parallel to the travel way.

Transverse bars on centerline shall have a length of 10 inches, a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed on 2-foot centers through no-passing zones and 5-foot centers through passing zones. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed in advance of permanent thermoplastic markings.

Transverse bars on edge lines shall have a length of six inches (6"), a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on edge lines shall be placed on 2-foot centers. Tolerance for the longitudinal and transverse measurements shall be one quarter of an inch (¼") and the tolerance for height shall be 50 mils. The above dimensions are based on 6-inch strip application.

Thermoplastic material for edge line transverse bars shall be as specified on the Plans and meet

the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3 or as specified on the plans. Thermoplastic material for centerline transverse bars shall be black and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

**907-626.02.3--High Contrast Markings.** High contrast markings shall be black with the pertinent marking color overlaid on top and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3.

**907-626.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-626.03.1--Equipment.** Equipment for hot application shall be of sufficient size and stability to ensure smooth, uniform, properly aligned markings of the dimensions specified. The equipment shall be suitably equipped for heating and controlling the flow of the material. The equipment shall be constructed to provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material. The conveying parts of the equipment, between the main material reservoir and applicator, shall be so constructed as to prevent accumulation and clogging. The equipment shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the applicator, maintain the material at the plastic temperature. The thermoplastic material shall be dispensed at a temperature recommended by the manufacturer. The applicator shall include a cutoff device remotely controlled to provide clean, square stripe ends and to provide a method for applying skip lines. The thermoplastic reservoir shall be insulated and equipped with an automatic thermostatic control to maintain the proper temperature of the material.

The application equipment shall be capable of automatic placement of intermittent and continuous line patterns in single or double line applications simultaneously. The intermittent timer mechanism shall provide a variable ratio of materials applied and variable cycle length such that accurate placement of new patterns, or replacement of existing patterns can be achieved.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method.

The equipment shall also be capable of applying the top dressing of optics (beads) in a manner that firmly embeds them into the surface of the thermoplastic material for at least one half of the diameter of the larger gradation sizes of the optics. The dispensing equipment shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off control for the application of the optics that is synchronized with the cut-off of the thermoplastic material.

Optics applied to the surface of the completed stripe shall be applied by an automatic dispenser attached to the pavement marking equipment in such a manner that the optics are immediately dispensed upon the completed line. The dispenser shall be equipped with an automatic cutoff control, synchronized with the cutoff of the pavement marking equipment. The double-drop optics as defined in 907-720-3 shall be automatically applied at a uniform rate to achieve the minimum retroreflectivity requirements of 907-626.03.3.

Upon request, the Engineer will establish the control points for markings at necessary intervals not to exceed 600 feet on tangents and more often on curves. All additional work necessary to establish intermediate control points shall be performed by the Contractor. On curves, unsightly variations

from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method. To ensure the proper alignment of the rumble stripes, the Contractor will be required to place a layout line to be followed during installation of the edge lines over the rumble strips.

**907-626.03.2--Construction Details.** The thermoplastic compound shall be screed or ribbon extruded to the pavement surface. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be fusible to asphalt surfaces by means of the normal heat of a propane weed-burner type of torch or other heating device as recommended by the manufacturer. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be instantly highly reflective without the application of additional optics.

Thermoplastic markings shall not be applied to the pavement surface when the pavement surface temperature is less than 55°F. The pavement surface shall be dry, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, before application will be permitted. Unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer, thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be applied to the surface between 400°F and 450°F with a recommended application temperature being 420°F.

Immediately before application, all areas to be marked shall be thoroughly cleaned. Cleaning may be done by rotary brooms, air blast, scrapers, or whatever combination of equipment is necessary to clean the pavement thoroughly without damage to the pavement surface. On areas of pavement cured with compound, the membrane shall be removed completely by shot blasting, sand blasting or other approved method. Before edge striping, particular care shall be taken to remove all vegetation, loose soil, and the like from the area to be marked. Should other methods fail, the surface shall be wetted with a water jet and scrubbed as necessary to dislodge all foreign material. After washing, the surface shall be allowed to dry thoroughly, and all films of dried mud apparent after surface drying shall be removed before application of markings. Marking shall follow as closely as practicable after the surface has been cleaned and dried, but no markings shall be applied until the surface has been inspected and permission given to proceed. The cost for preparing the surface shall be included in the contract unit prices for the marking items.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, traffic stripes that are conflicting with the thermoplastic stripe shall be removed prior to placement of the thermoplastic material. Removal of pavement markings shall be done by a means that will not gouge the surface of the pavement in a manner that requires patching to ensure the integrity of the pavement. Temporary paint stripe may be left in place when satisfactorily placed in the proper location. Any temporary stripe not covered shall be removed. Payment for removal of stripe, except temporary stripe, will be made under Section 202.

On newly constructed asphalt pavements, any sand, grit, or other surface contaminants shall be removed using compressed air and/or sweeping. Water blasting may be necessary to remove surface contaminants which cannot be removed by the use of compressed air and/or sweeping. This work is considered surface preparation.

The finished lines shall have well defined edges and the thickness of thermoplastic markings above the roadway surface shall be no less than 90 mils for edge lines, center lines, lane lines, barrier lines, and detail stripe including gore markings, and no less than 120 mils for crosswalks, stop lines, and railroad, word and symbol markings. The minimum thickness, as required above, will be measured in the center of the line when gauged. The minimum thickness one-half inch (1/2") from the edges shall not be less than 75% of the thickness required in the center.

Any thermoplastic traffic marking less than the required thickness shall be corrected by recapping at no additional costs to the Department. Although a thickness tolerance of 25 percent from center to edge is allowed, a consistent underrun of any amount in thickness as determined by the Engineer will not be acceptable.

The length and width of lines shall be within a tolerance of ±3 inches and ±1/8 inch, respectively. For skip markings, the tolerance for intervals shall not exceed the line length tolerance. On curves, unsightly variations from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be supplied with a minimum average thickness of 90 mils before application on the roadway surface.

All newly applied thermoplastic material shall be protected from traffic until the material is sufficiently dry so as not to sustain damage from vehicle tires. Any material so damaged by traffic shall be repaired, and the thermoplastic material tracked onto the pavement shall be removed and replaced.

**907-626.03.3--Reflectivity Requirements.** The longitudinal pavement markings shall meet the following retroreflectivity values when measured within 10 to 30 calendar days of placement, after removing loose beads.

**Table 1. Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity**

Color	All Stripe without Rumble mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lx	Rumble Stripe mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lx
White	375	250
Yellow	275	150

**907-626.03.3.1--Measuring Devices.** Retroreflectivity measurements shall be taken using a vehicle mounted mobile retroreflectometer using 30-meter geometry with video and mapping capabilities as per AASHTO T-398. The retroreflectometer and operator shall be certified by the manufacturer, authorized representative of the manufacturer, or an MDOT approved program such as the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program.

**907-626.03.3.2--Acceptance Procedure.** Averages of the mobile measurements shall be provided for every 0.1 miles unless otherwise specified or approved. Take measurements on each section of roadway for each series of markings (i.e., edge line, center skip line, each line of a double line, etc.) and for each direction of traffic flow. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid line in both directions and measure all center

skip lines in both directions). Furnish measurements in compliance with the below requirements. Use all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and directions. Inform the Engineer at least 24 hours before taking any measurements.

A marking meets the retroreflectivity requirements if:

- The combined average retroreflectivity measurement for a one-mile segment meets the minimum retroreflectivity values specified, and
- No more than 30% of all the retroreflectivity measurement values are below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements value within the one-mile segment.

The one-mile segment will start from the beginning of the data collection and end after a mile worth of measurements have been taken; each subsequent mile of measurements will be a new segment. Centerlines with two (2) stripes (either solid or broken) will result in two (2) miles of data for each mile segment. Each centerline stripe must be tested for compliance as a stand-alone stripe.

The Contractor may elect to restripe with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) at no cost to the Department each one-mile segment that failed to meet the minimum retroreflectivity requirements. Measurements shall be retaken within 10 to 30 calendar days after the second application for the mile segment for that series of markings. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after the second application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

**907-626.03.3.3--Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection.** Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection (MRDC) shall be conducted on dry pavement only and when the ambient air temperature is greater than 40°F. Data shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 3 working days after the day the data is collected. Submit all raw data collected in addition to all other data submitted. Provide data files in Microsoft Excel format or a format approved by the Engineer. The data file and video must contain the following information.

**907-626.03.3.3.1--Data File.** Data files shall be provided with the following:

- Date;
- District;
- County;
- Name of mobile retroreflectometer operator;
- Route number with reference markers or other reference information provided by the Engineer to indicate the location of beginning and end data collection points on that roadway;
- Cardinal direction;
- Line type (single solid, single broken, double solid, etc.);
- Line color;
- File name corresponding to video;
- Data for each centerline listed separately;

- Average reading taken for each 0.1-mi. interval (or interval designated by the Engineer);
- Accurate GPS coordinates (within 20 ft.) for each interval;
- Color-coding for each interval indicating passing or failing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (passing and failing thresholds provided by the Engineer);
- Graphical representation of the MRDC (y-axis showing retroreflectivity and x-axis showing intervals) corresponding with each data file;
- Distance in miles driven while measuring the pavement markings;
- Event codes (pre-approved by the Engineer) indicating problems with measurement;
- Upper validation threshold (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

**907-626.03.3.3.2--Map.** A map shall be provided in an electronic format approved by the Engineer with each MRDC submission that includes the following information:

- Date;
- District number;
- County;
- Color-coded 1-mi. intervals (or interval length designated by the Engineer) for passing and failing retroreflectivity values or retroreflectivity threshold values provided by the Engineer; and
- Percentage of passing and failing intervals, if required by the Engineer.

**907-626.03.3.3.3--Video.** A high-quality video file shall be provided with the following information:

- Date and corresponding data file name on label;
- District number;
- County;
- Route number with reference markers or other designated reference information to indicate the location of beginning and end collection points on that roadway; and
- Retroreflectivity values presented on the same screen with the following information:
  - Date;
  - Location;
  - Starting and ending mileage;
  - Total miles;
  - Retroreflectivity readings; and
  - Upper validation thresholds (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

**907-626.03.4--Reflectivity Verification Testing.** The Engineer or a third party may perform retroreflectivity verification testing on any project. At a minimum, each Contractor performing work for the Department will be verified on an annual basis. The Contractor-submitted retroreflectivity data will be compared to the verification test data to determine acceptability of the Contractor's mobile retroreflectometer data. Comparison of the data will result in one of the two scenarios below:



- Contractor's Data is Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is 20% or less, then the Contractor's data is validated. The Contractor's data will be used for acceptance.
- Contractor's Data is not Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is more than 20%, then the Contractor's data is not validated. The Engineer/third party data will be used for acceptance and the Contractor will be required to take corrective action prior to additional Contractor data collection and may require re-certification of the mobile retroreflectometer.

**907-626.04--Method of Measurement.** Thermoplastic stripe completed in accordance with the plans and specifications will be measured by the mile or by the linear foot, as indicated, from end-to-end of individual stripes. In the case of skip lines the measurement will include skip intervals. The length used to measure centerline, lane lines, and edge stripes will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway.

Detail traffic stripe will be measured by the linear foot from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurements will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude skip intervals where skips are specified. Stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch stripe.

Hot-applied legend, which is to include railroad markings, pedestrian crosswalks, and stop lines, will be measured by the square foot or linear foot. Pay areas of individual letters and symbols will usually be shown on the plans and measured by the square foot. Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the linear foot, in which case, stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch widths.

Pre-formed legend which is to include railroad markings and pedestrian crosswalks will be measured and paid for by each.

The length measured for thermoplastic audible bump edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment under a separate pay item.

Thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe and will include skip intervals. The length used to measure audible bar centerline stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will not include the permanent centerline continuous or skip stripe. Permanent centerline continuous and skip stripe will be measured for payment under separate pay items.

Thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe. The length used to measure thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment

under a separate pay item.

**907-626.05--Basis of Payment.** Thermoplastic traffic markings will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile, linear foot, square foot or each as applicable. Any deductions for non-satisfactory material test results will be made after final testing has been performed.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-626-A: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-B: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-C: 6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-D: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-E: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-F: 6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-G: Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color \* - per linear foot
- 907-626-H: Thermoplastic Legend, Color \* - per linear foot, square foot, or per each
- 907-626-Q: Thermoplastic Audible Bump Edge Stripe -per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-R: Thermoplastic Detail Audible \*\*\* Stripe, Color \*\*, -per mile
- 907-626-AA: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-BB: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-CC: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-DD: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-EE: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-FF: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile

907-626-GG: High Contrast Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color \* - per linear foot

907-626-HH: High Contrast Thermoplastic Legend, Color \* - per linear foot, square foot,  
or each

- \* Indicate Blue - ADA if applicable
- \*\* Indicate White or Black
- \*\*\* Indicate Centerline - Passing Zone, Centerline - No-Passing Zone, or Edge Line

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-627-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/24/2024**

**SUBJECT: Raised Pavement Markers**

Section 627, Raised Pavement Markers, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 627.02 on page 496, and substitute the following.

**907-627.02--Materials.** Pavement and jiggle markers of the types specified shall conform to the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-720.06 and shall be listed on the Department's APL.

Type B through G High Performance reflective markers shall be listed on the Department's APL for high performance raised pavement markers.

The bituminous adhesive for pavement markers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.07.3.

**907-627.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 498.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-700-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/25/2022

SUBJECT: Materials and Tests

Section 700, Materials and Tests, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 700.01 on page 713, add the following.

**907-700.01.1--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Construction Materials.**

As related to the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14, Construction Materials shall include an article or material that is or consists primarily of non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables); glass (including optic glass); lumber; or drywall. Construction Materials which are exempt from the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14 include the following: cement or cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives.

For Construction Materials, both the final manufacturing process and the manufacturing stage immediately preceding the final manufacturing process shall occur domestically.

**907-700.01.2--Compliance Requirements.** Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall furnish the Project Engineer with certificates of compliance documenting conformance to the requirements of Subsection 907-106.14.

The certificates shall be on the Supplier's/Manufacturer's letterhead, containing the following:

- Project number
- Name of manufacturer and address of manufacture location
- Material description
- Batch number / Heat number / Lot number
- Bill of lading number
- Date received
- "I certify each material listed on this certificate to be permanently incorporated in this project has been manufactured domestically."
- Signature of an authorized representative of the Supplier/Manufacturer

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4**

**DATE: 11/05/2024**

**SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement**

**907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.**

**907-701.04.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-701.04.1 on page 1, add the following.

Blended cement Types IL meeting the “HE” high early strength requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the “(HE)” suffix added to the type designation.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/21/2023

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-701.01--General.** In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change “mills” to “plants.”

In the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change “shall” to “will.”

**907-701.02--Portland Cement.**

**907-701.02.1--General.** Delete Subsections 701.02.1.1, 701.02.1.2, 701.02.2, 701.02.2.1, and 701.02.2.2 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement.** Portland cement shall be either Type I, Type II, or Type III conforming to AASHTO M85 or Type III (MS). Type III (MS) is defined as a Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 having a maximum tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) content of 8%.

**907-701.02.2--Blank.**

**907-701.02.2.1--Blank.**

**907-701.02.2.2--Blank.**

Delete Subsection 701.04 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.**

**907-701.04.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement.** Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

- Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the “MS” sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the “(MS)” suffix added to the type designation.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials**

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-702.04--Sampling.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

**907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt.** Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

**907-702.12--Tables.** Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

**TABLE V  
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL**

Test Requirements	LD-7		CHPF-1		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
<b>Test on Residue from Distillation</b>					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

\* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/29/2022**

**SUBJECT: Gradation**

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-703.03--Coarse Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.**

**907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.**

**907-703.03.2.4--Gradation.** In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

Delete Note 2 under the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, and substitute the following.

Note <sup>2</sup> – 100 percent shall pass the 1-inch sieve for Size 67 used in Class F and Class FX concrete.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Stone Riprap**

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-705.04--Stone Riprap.** Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/27/2021

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

### 907-707.02--Joint Filler.

907-707.02.2--Preformed Sponge, Rubber, Cork and Closed-Cell Polypropylene Foam Joint Fillers for concrete Paving and Structural Constructions. Delete the two paragraphs of Subsection 707.02.2 on page 755, and substitute the following.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to AASHTO M 153 for sponge, rubber, and cork and tested according to ASTM D545. The type required will be indicated on the plans.

Closed-cell polypropylene foam shall conform to the requirements in ASTM D8139 and tested in accordance with ASTM D545.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

- (b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans. Dimensions shown on the plans are “dressed” sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire**

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.**

**907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.**

**907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Fence and Guardrail

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-712.01--General.** After the sentence in Subsection 712.01 on page 785, add the following.

All materials' inspection, testing, and certification will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Delete Subsections 712.02 and 712.03 on page 785, and substitute the following.

**907-712.02--Barbed Wire.** Barbed wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 280. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

**907-712.03--Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric.** Woven wire fencing (i.e., "hog wire") shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 279. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

**907-712.04--Chain Link Fence.** Delete Subsections 712.04.1 thru 712.04.7 on pages 785 & 786, and substitute the following.

**907-712.04.1--Fabric.** In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type I Class C, Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished.

**907-712.04.2--Tie Wire.** Tie wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. Either Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tie wire shall be furnished.

**907-712.04.3--Tension Wire.** Tension wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class 3, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tension shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type I Classes 1, 2, or 3 tension wires shall be furnished.

**907-712.04.4--Posts Rails, Gate Frames, and Expansion Sleeves.** Posts, rails, gate frames, and expansion sleeves shall conform to the requirements for posts in Subsection 712.05.2, unless otherwise designated in the contract.

**907-712.04.5--Miscellaneous Fittings and Hardware.** Miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 712.16.

**907-712.05--Fence Posts and Braces.**

**907-712.05.1--Treated Timber Posts and Braces.**

**907-712.05.1.1--General.** Delete the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth paragraphs of Subsection 712.05.1.1 on page 787, and substitute the following.

All wood posts and braces shall be treated in accordance with Subsections 718.03 and 718.04.

**907-712.05.1.2--Round Posts.** Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.2 on page 788.

**907-712.05.1.3--Sawed Posts.** Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.3 on page 788.

**907-712.05.1.4--Sawed Braces.** Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.4 on page 788.

Delete Subsection 712.05.2 on page 788, and substitute the following.

**907-712.05.2--Metal Posts.**

**907-712.05.2.1--Round Steel Pipe.** Round steel pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181, either Grade 1 (i.e., meeting the requirements in ASTM F 1083) or Grade 2 (i.e., meeting the requirements of ASTM F 1043).

Round steel pipe shall be sized in accordance with NPS (nominal pipe size) designations as shown on Plans, and not according to the outer or inner pipe diameter.

**907-712.05.2.2--Steel Fence Post and Assemblies, Hot-Wrought.** Steel posts with the following section shapes, Tee, channel or U, and Y-Bar shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 281, galvanized in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 111, unless otherwise specified in the contract. Acceptance of these steel posts shall be by certification from the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator, as applicable.

**907-712.05.2.3--Blank.**

**907-712.05.2.4--Steel H-Beam Posts.** Steel H-Beam posts shall be produced from structural quality weldable steel having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Steel H-Beam line posts shall be 2.250 inches by 1.625 inches and shall weigh 3.43 pounds per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 5.0 percent is allowed for

weight per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 percent is allowed for dimensions.

**907-712.05.2.5--Aluminum-Alloy Posts and Assemblies.** Round aluminum-alloy posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 241, Alloy 6061, T6. Aluminum-Alloy H-Beam posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061, T6.

**907-712.05.2.6--Formed Steel Section Posts.** Formed steel section posts, "C" sections, shall be formed from sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 1011, Grade 45, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123.

**907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.**

**907-712.06.2--Treated Wood Posts.**

**907-712.06.2.1--Square Posts.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.1 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All square posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts may be rough and shall be within  $\pm 3/8$ " of the dimensions shown on the plans.

**907-712.06.2.2--Round Posts.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.2 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All round posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts shall be of the shape and dimensions shown on the plans.

**907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks for Use with Metal Guardrail Posts.** Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 712.06.5 on pages 789 & 790, and substitute the following.

Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within  $\pm 3/8$ " of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit.

Delete Subsection 712.16 on page 791, and substitute the following.

**907-712.16--Hardware.** All ferrous metal hardware for fencing such as bolts, nuts, washers, and metal straps shall be as specified on the plans and galvanizing shall not be less than 1.0 ounce per square foot of uncoated area. Aluminum coated hardware shall be coated with aluminum meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for aluminum coating and at the rate of not less than 0.4 ounces per square foot of uncoated area.

Aluminum alloy hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B 221 for extruded aluminum alloy 6063, T6. The finished members shall be of uniform quality.

Aluminum-zinc coated hardware shall be coated with an aluminum-zinc alloy meeting the chemical requirements and weight of coating specified for aluminum-zinc alloy coated metal gates.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/31/2021

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

### 907-714.01--Water.

907-714.01.1--General. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph in Subsection 714.01.1 on page 794.

907-714.01.2--Water for Use in Concrete. Delete Subsection 714.01.2 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water from municipal sources is permitted be used as mixing water in concrete, mortar, and grout without Department testing. Water from non-municipal water sources used in mixing of concrete, mortar, and grout which does not meet the requirements in Subsection 714.01.1 shall be tested for conformance as required in AASHTO M157, Table 1 and Table 2.

907-714.01.3--Water for Use in Chemically Stabilized Based. Delete the first sentence of first paragraph in Subsection 714.01.3 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water used in the construction of bases that contain cement, lime, or other chemical additive shall be as set out in Subsection 714.01.1. Water from municipal sources is permitted to be used without testing for conformance to the requirements below. If water is not from a municipal source, it shall not contain impurities in excess of the following limits:

Delete Subsection 714.01.6 on page 795, and substitute the following.

### 907-714.01.6--Blank.

### 907-714.05--Fly Ash.

907-714.05.1--General. Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph in Subsection 714.05.1 on page 797.



**907-714.13--Geotextiles.**

**907-714.13.11--Tables.** Delete Table 1 in Subsection 714.13.11 on page 813, and substitute the following.

**Table 1 - Geotextiles**

Type Designation	I <sup>1</sup> Sediment Control	II <sup>1</sup> Control	III Drainage	IV Paving	V Separation & Drainage		VI Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement		VIII High Strength	IX High Strength	Test Method
					Woven	Non-Woven	Woven	Non-Woven			
Grab Strength (lb)	50	90	110	90	200	280	180	450	280	280	ASTM D 4632
Elongation (%)	----	50% max @ 45 lb	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% min	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (lb)	----	----	70	----	180	240	160	400	240	240	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	110	75	180	115	115	ASTM D 6241
Trapezoidal Tear (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	100	70	150	100	100	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (gal/yd <sup>2</sup> )	----	----	----	0.2	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (sec <sup>-1</sup> ) min	0.05	0.05	0.5	----	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm) max	0.60	0.60	0.6	----	0.6	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm) max	0.84	0.84	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	0.43	----
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70% @ 500 hr	70% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	ASTM D 4355
Melting Point °(F)	----	----	----	325	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 276
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength <sup>3</sup> (lb/in)	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	660	2000	ASTM D 4595

Notes: 1 - All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values, 2 - Values not identified in this table should meet manufacturer certification for the use and application, 3 - Machine direction

Delete Subsection 714.15 on pages 816 and 817 and substitute the following.

**907-714.15--Geogrids.**

**907-714.15.1--General.** A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

Geogrid shall be manufactured from an expanded strain hardened monolithic polymer sheet composed of one or more synthetic polymers and shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

Geogrid manufacturers shall participate in and be in compliance with the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) Geosynthetics audit program. Geogrid shall meet the requirements of Table II for the application and type shown on the plans and shall be selected from the Department's Approved Lists.

**907-714.15.1.1--Geogrid for Retaining Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes.** Geogrid for retaining walls and reinforced soil slopes shall be creep tested in accordance with AASHTO R69 and meet Long Term Design Load, Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength, and open area criteria listed in Table II. Manufacturers shall perform at least one long-term creep test for no less than 10,000 hours in accordance to ASTM D 5262 for each polymer or composition of polymers from which the geogrid is produced. The long-term design load that shall be reported for design use, shall be that load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life of the geogrid, as calculated in accordance with AASHTO R69. Long-term design loads shall be reported unfactored, and the AASHTO strength reduction factors (Durability and Installation, and safety factors) will be considered by the Department's Geotechnical Branch on a site specific design basis.

**907-714.15.1.2--Geogrid for Subgrade Stabilization.** Geogrid for subgrade stabilization shall meet Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength and open area criteria listed in Table II.

**907-714.15.2--Marking, Shipment, and Storage.** Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

**907-714.15.3--Manufacturer Certification.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as the originally approved

by the Department.

**907-714.15.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing.** Final acceptance of each shipment will be based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. As sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. All material samples shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**TABLE II  
GEOGRIDS**

Physical Properties	Type Designation						Test Method
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
Long Term Design Load <sup>1</sup> , pounds per foot, Machine Direction	250	500	750	1500	2500	3500	AASHTO R69, ASTM D5262
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength <sup>2</sup> , pounds per foot, Machine Direction	500	1000	1500	3000	5000	7000	ASTM D6637
Open Area, percent	70	70	50	50	50	50	Direct Measurement

<sup>1</sup> Minimum design criteria requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV).

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-718-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Timber and Dimension Lumber

Section 718, Timber and Dimension Lumber, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the Subsections in Section 718 on pages 836 thru 838, and substitute the following.

**907-718.01--General.** All timber and dimension lumber shall be Southern pine and shall conform in all respects to applicable requirements of AASHTO M 168. The Department reserves the right to sample and to test all materials at any time; all inspection, testing, and certification of materials will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Timber and dimension lumber shall be furnished in the sizes shown on the plans or as specified. Unless otherwise specified, timber and dimension lumber shall be No. 1, or better, graded according to the latest American Lumber Standards.

Only one type of preservative shall be used for the treatment of materials for any one class of construction on a project, unless otherwise specified.

Where treated timber and dimensional lumber is to be used in non-highway construction or use, such as decking, handrails in walking trails, or in any manner where general public exposure by touch is possible, the treatment requirements will be as per project plans and/or approved by the State Materials Engineer.

**907-718.02--Untreated Timber and Dimension Lumber.** Untreated timber and dimension lumber shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 168.

**907-718.03--Treated Timber and Dimension Lumber.** Timber and dimension lumber to be treated shall meet the requirements herein specified and shall be treated as specified. Treated timber or dimensional lumber will not be accepted for use unless it has been inspected by an authorized representative of the Department and found to be satisfactory after treatment.

**907-718.03.1--Blank.**

**907-718.03.2--Treatment.**

**907-718.03.2.1--General.** All materials shall be treated in accordance with AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**907-718.03.2.2--Blank.**

**907-718.03.2.3--Inspection.** Treated timber and dimension lumber shall be inspected by an authorized representative of the Department before being incorporated into the work. Treatment reports shall be provided to the Department for each lot of material supplied.

**907-718.03.3--Blank.**

**907-718.03.4--Storage of Treated Material.** All material treated for stock shall be stacked as compactly as possible on a well-drained surface. Material shall be supported on sills spaced as necessary, not to exceed 10 foot intervals and shall have at least one foot of air space beneath the stacks.

All materials treated with preservatives for use in buildings and applications where painting is required shall be dried after treatment. The treated wood shall be dried in accordance with American Lumber Standards.

**907-718.04--Preservative.** Preservatives shall be as specified in AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/09/2024

SUBJECT: Pavement Marking Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 720 on pages 840 thru 854, and substitute the following.

## **SECTION 720 - PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS**

**907-720.01--General.** The Department reserves the right to perform sampling and testing of any materials at any time. Upon request of the Engineer, samples of the material shall be furnished.

**907-720.02--Color Requirements.** All pavement markings except raised pavement markers are required to meet the color requirements of ASTM D6628.

**907-720.03--Optics.** Optics used in thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a double-drop system of glass beads or advanced optics.

**907-720.03.1--Glass Beads.** The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer with a certified test report indicating that the glass beads meet AASHTO M 247. AASHTO Type 4 beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of AASHTO Type 1 beads. Type 1 and 4 glass beads shall be transparent, clean, colorless glass, smooth and spherically shaped, free from milkiness, pits, or excessive air bubbles. Type 1 and 4 glass beads shall be coated with a bead coating that is compatible with the traffic marking material to which the glass beads will be applied and will provide adequate moisture proofing, increased adhesion, and optimum embedment of the glass beads.

**907-720.03.1.1--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**907-720.03.2--Advanced Optics.** Advanced optics are materials that do not meet the specific requirements of AASHTO M 247 but produce a final drop-on optics system that meets or exceeds

the reflectivity requirements in Special Provision 907-626. Advanced optics shall be a double-drop system that is pre-approved and listed on the Department's Approved Products List.

**907-720.03.2.1--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing may be conducted at the request of the Engineer. Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**907-720.04--Thermoplastic Marking Material.**

**907-720.04.1--General.** Thermoplastic marking material shall meet the color requirements of Subsection 907-720.02.

There shall be no obvious change in the color of the material if held at its plastic temperature for a period of four (4) hours nor by reason of four (4) re-heatings to its plastic temperature.

The pavement markings shall maintain its original dimension and placement. The material shall not be slippery when wet and it shall not lift from the pavement in freezing weather.

**907-720.04.2--Extruded Thermoplastic Material.** Extruded thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249, and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04 with the following exceptions:

- Blue - ADA thermoplastic marking material shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.04.2 with the exception that the color shall be Blue – ADA, and the Contractor may use hot applied thermoplastic materials meeting the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**907-720.04.3--Spray-Applied Thermoplastic Material.** Spray-applied thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249 and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04.

**907-720.04.4--Pre-formed Thermoplastic Material.** Heat-fused, pre-formed thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the color requirements of 907-720.02.

**907-720.04.5--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

**907-720.05--Pavement Marking Tape.**

**907-720.05.1--General.** Pavement marking tape shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists.

**907-720.05.2--Cold Plastic Pavement Markings (Permanent Pavement Marking Tape).** Pavement marking tape for use in roadway applications shall be designated on the Department's Approved Lists as permanent.

The prefabricated markings described shall consist of white or yellow pigmented plastic films with reflective optics uniformly distributed throughout their entire cross-sectional area, and be capable of being affixed by either a pressure sensitive pre-coated adhesive or a liquid contact cement. The markings shall be provided complete in a form that will facilitate rapid application and protect the markings in shipment and storage. The manufacturer shall identify proper solvents and/or adhesives to be applied at the time of application, all equipment necessary for proper application, and recommendations for application that will assure an effective performance life.

Prefabricated legends and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

**907-720.05.2.1--Specific Requirements.** Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, the patterned material without adhesive shall have a minimum caliper of 0.065 inch at the thickest portion of the patterned cross-section and a minimum caliper of 0.020 inch at the thinnest portion of the cross-section. The material shall be a pliant polymer film with 50±15% of the surface are raised and presenting a near vertical face angle of 0° to 60° to traffic from any direction. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of exposed optics or particles.

The size and quality of the optics will be such that performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 for the retroreflective pliant polymer film shall be met. The pigments shall be selected and blended to provide a marking film that is white or yellow conforming to the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 through the expected life of the film.

**907-720.05.2.2--Conformability and Resealing.** The marking shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, faults, etc. through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures.

The marking shall have resealing characteristics that allows it to be capable of fusing with itself and previously applied marking of the same composition under normal conditions of use. The marking shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**907-720.05.2.3--Tensile Strength and Elongation.** The material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 40 pounds per square inch of cross section when tested according to ASTM D 638. A 6-inch x 1-inch x 0.06-inch sample shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.



The material shall have a minimum elongation of 75% at break when tested according to ASTM D 638 using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

**907-720.05.2.4--Skid Resistance.** The surface of the material shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303 except values will be taken at downweb and at a 45-degree angle from downweb. These two values will then be averaged to find the skid resistance of the patterned surface.

**907-720.05.2.5--Effective Performance Life and Warranty.** When applied according to the recommendations of the manufacturer the pavement marking tape shall provide a neat and durable marking that will not flow or distort due to temperature if the pavement surface remains stable. The film shall be weather resistant and through normal traffic wear shall show no appreciable fading, lifting, or shrinkage throughout the useful life of the marking, nor shall it show significant tearing, roll back, or other signs of poor adhesion.

All manufacturer's standard warranties and guarantees on pavement marking tape, which are provided as customary trade practice, shall be delivered to the Engineer at the final inspection. All warranties and guarantees shall be made out to the Department.

**907-720.05.2.6--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**907-720.05.3--Preformed Pavement Markings for Construction Zones.** Preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be designated Department's Approved Lists as temporary. Retroreflective preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be as specified on the plans or in the contract documents.

The markings shall be provided in specified widths and shapes. Preformed words and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," or as modified.

The materials shall be packaged in accordance with accepted commercial standards and when stored indoors in a cool dry place, shall be suitable for use one year after date of purchase.

**907-720.05.3.1--Specific Requirements.** Preformed markings shall consist of retroreflective materials on a conformable backing and shall meet the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02. The markings shall consist of a mixture of high-quality polymeric materials, pigments, and optics with a reflective layer of optics bonded to the top surface. The markings shall

be pre-coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive capable of adhering to pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions without the use of heat, solvents, or other additional adhesives. The markings and/or adhesive shall not require any curing time after application. A coated non-metallic medium shall be incorporated with the pressure sensitive adhesive to facilitate removal.

**907-720.05.3.2--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

**907-720.06--Raised Pavement Markers.**

**907-720.06.1--General.** Pavement markers shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists and shall conform to ASTM D 4280.

**907-720.06.2--Packaging.** Shipments shall be made in containers acceptable to common carriers and packaged in such a manner as to ensure delivery in perfect condition. All damaged shipments shall be replaced by the Contractor. Each package shall be clearly marked as to the name of the manufacturer, type, quantity enclosed, lot number, and date of manufacture.

**907-720.06.3--Non-Reflective Pavement Markers.** Non-reflective pavement markers are occasionally referred to as "jiggle markers". Non-reflective markers consisting of a heat-fired, vitreous, ceramic base, and a heat-fired, opaque, glazed surface are permitted for use; the bottom of the marker shall not be glazed. Ceramic markers shall be produced from any suitable combination of intimately mixed clays, shales, talcs, flints, feldspars, or other inorganic material. Ceramic markers shall be thoroughly and evenly matured, and all non-reflective pavement markers shall be free from defects which affect appearance or serviceability.

Ceramic non-reflective markers shall conform to the following finish and testing requirements in Table 2 below.

**Table 2**

<b>Ceramic Non-Reflective Marker Requirements</b>	
Glaze Thickness	0.005 inch, minimum
Mohs Hardness	6, minimum
Autoclave	Glaze shall not spall, craze, or peel.
Compressive Strength	750 psi, minimum
Water Absorption	2.0%, maximum

**907-720.06.4--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to

furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

**907-720.07--Adhesive for Pavement Markers.**

**907-720.07.1--General.** The adhesive shall be listed on the Department’s Approved Lists and shall be an asphaltic material suitable for bonding pavement markers to surfaces when the road surface and marker temperatures are in the range of 50°F to 160°F. The composition of the adhesive must be such that its properties will not deteriorate when heated to and applied at temperatures up to 425°F. Samples may be submitted in the form of an adhesive testing package from each batch or material obtained from a package shipped to the project.

**907-720.07.2--Packaging and Labeling.** The adhesive shall be packaged in self-releasing cardboard containers that will stack properly. The label shall show the manufacturer, quantity, and lot or batch number. "Adhesive for Pavement Markers" or "Adhesive for Traffic Markers" shall be printed in bold lettering on the label.

**907-720.07.3--Bituminous Adhesive.** The asphaltic adhesive material shall be flexible type.

**907-720.07.3.1--Flexible Bituminous Adhesive.** Flexible bituminous adhesive shall be designated on the Department’s Approved Lists as flexible and shall comply with requirements of Table 3 below.

**Table 3**

<b>Flexible Bituminous Adhesive Properties</b>			
	Min	Max	Test Method
Penetration @ 77°F	-	25	ASTM D 5
Softening Point, °F	200	-	ASTM D 36
Brookfield Viscosity @ 400°F, cp.	-	10,000	ASTM D 3236
Ductility @ 77°F, 5 cm/min	15	-	ASTM D 113
Ductility @ 39.2°F, 1 cm/min	5	-	ASTM D 113
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass		ASTM D 5329
Flexibility @ 20°F	Pass		Per Subsection

**907-720.07.4--Acceptance Procedure.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 04/19/2022**

**SUBJECT: Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.**

**907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements.** Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

**MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION  
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/ft<sup>2</sup>)  
Per ASTM Designation D4956**

**TABLE 4  
Type IX Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

**TABLE 5  
Type XI Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

After Subsection 721.10 on page 864, add the following.

**907-721.11--Digital Applied Printing.** The following addresses the requirements for digitally printed finished retroreflective traffic control signs on flat sheet aluminum and digitally printed traffic sign faces intended to be applied to a sign substrate.

**907-721.11.1--Digitally Printed Ink Systems.** Traffic signs must be produced using components, and processes that comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations.

Digital printed ink systems used to print traffic signs must meet and comply with daytime and nighttime chromaticity (color standards) as recognized in ASTM D4956 “Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.”

Digital printed ink systems must meet 70% of the initial retroreflectivity specifications of each respective reflective film color as found in ASTM D4956 “Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.”

Prior to fabrication and preferably at the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which signs on the project will be digitally printed and which ones will be screen printed. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer certifications for all digitally printed signs, which will be forwarded to the State Traffic Engineer for review.

**907-721.11.2--Protective Overlay Film.** Permanent traffic signs printed with digital ink systems will be fabricated with a full sign protective overlay film designed to provide a smooth surface needed for retroreflectivity, and to protect the sign from fading and UV degradation. The overlamine shall comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations to ensure proper adhesion and transparency and will also meet the reflective film durability as identified in Table 1.

**Table 1  
Retroreflective Film Minimum Durability Requirements**

<b>ASTM D4956 Type</b>	<b>Full Sign Replacement Term (years)</b>	<b>Sheeting Replacement Term (years)</b>
IV	7	10
VIII	7	10
IX	7	12
XI	7	12

Temporary signs used in work zones printed with black ink only will not require a protective overlay film as long as the finished sign is warranted for a minimum outdoor durability of three years by the sheeting manufacturer.

**907-721.11.3--Inspection.** During fabrication, the Contractor shall provide sufficient testing and quality control throughout fabrication to insure good workmanship. Once the material has been received, it may be subject to random testing to ensure compliance with all requirements. If any test samples do not conform to the requirements, the entire order may be returned at the vendor’s expense.

**907-721.11.4--Traffic Sign Performance Warranty Provisions.** Based on the ASTM Type of sheeting specified, traffic control signs shall be warranted for the duration shown in Table 1. The Contractor shall supply a copy of the warranty document with complete details of terms and conditions upon request of the Department.

**907-721.11.5--Certified Digital Sign Fabricator.** Sign fabricators using digital imaging methods to produce regulated traffic signs must be certified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer whose materials are used to produce the delivered signs.

Certified sign fabricators must undergo an audit process by the sheeting manufacturer to ensure they have the proper equipment, manufacturing capabilities, manufacturing application processes and the materials required to fulfill the sheeting manufacturer's warranty obligations. Sign fabricators must recertify annually with reflective sheeting manufacturers or utilize a 3<sup>rd</sup> party certifier approved by the reflective sheeting manufacturer.

The Contractor shall submit proof of Sign Fabricator Certification as issued by the retroreflective sign sheeting manufacturer to the Project Engineer upon delivery of the signs, or with the Shop Drawings.

## **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-8**

### **Training Special Provision**

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). Additional information regarding On the Job Training (OJT), Forms, and *Exhibits* are available at the following website.

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources.aspx>

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainee hours to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the Contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainee hours are to be trained by the Subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State transportation agency for approval an OJT Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification, training program to be used and start date of training for each classification. Furthermore, the Contractor shall provide a Trainee Enrollment Form for each trainee enrolled. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they take in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he/she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he/she has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the

Federal Highway Administration. The State transportation agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed \$5.00 per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if failure to provide the required training is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the work classification or until the trainee has completed the training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor's responsibility will have been fulfilled under this Training Special Provision if the Contractor has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program being followed in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports to include an OJT Trainee Monthly Report form and an OJT Trainee Termination Report form when appropriately documenting performance under this Training Special Provision.

### **Contractor's Responsibility**



1. Provide On-the-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment.
2. Contractors are expected to fulfill their obligations under the Training Special Provisions. Those obligations will be considered fulfilled if Contractors have provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified in the OJT Plan.
3. Upon deciding to sub-contract out a portion of the contract work, determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the sub-Contractor. The Contractor however, shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by the special provision. Additionally, the Contractor will ensure that the Training Special Provision is made applicable to such sub-contract. Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of the Training Special Provision.
4. Prior to commencing construction (no more than 60 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed), the Contractor shall submit to the State Transportation Agency (STA) (MDOT) for approval the Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and any appropriate attachments representing their training program or OJT Plan (*See Exhibit 1*) to be used. The Contractor shall also submit Trainee Enrollment Forms for each trainee to be trained (*See Exhibit 2*). Contractors should submit the above-mentioned forms as their OJT Plan to the Project Engineer who will in turn forward on to the Office of Civil Rights for Approval.
5. Designate and make known at the preconstruction conference to the Office of Civil Rights and the Project Engineer the name of the company **Equal Employment Officer (EEO Officer)/Designated Representative** who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so. These individuals should have the authority to sign monthly trainee enrollment/time reports.
6. **Implement the EEO policy** and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To assure that the preceding policy is adhered to, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six (6) months.
  - b. Ensure that supervisors brief all employees which include trainees on company EEO Policies.
7. Utilize the following procedures to request additional training classifications not presently approved by the STA for assignment to the OJT for training.
  - a. Initially, for a “trainee” to be trained, there must be a “journeyman” on the project site to train the employee. The “trainer” can be a supervisor, foreman or another employee in the “trainee classification” who already is a “journeyman”.

- b. If a classification is not on the “Wage Determination” included in the contract, a written request for an additional classification should be submitted by the Contractor to the Project Engineer.
- c. Preferably, the request (written) should originate in the Project Office so that they will know that the Contractor has applied for the needed classification and that payrolls will not be delayed. The Project Office will ensure that they have been given the project number, Contractor, subcontractor, craft and rate and will submit to the Office of Civil Rights.

For documentation purposes it is recommended to the Contractor that the request for additional classifications should be written and addressed to the Office of Civil Rights that states in concise manner the need for the new classification in lieu of using an existing classification within the OJT Manual. In addition, the training program with required hours and job description similar to the OJT Manual.

- d. After receipt of the Request for Additional Classification, the OJT Coordinator will:
    - 1. Review for preliminary approval and submit a new Trainee Schedule Form to the Contractor for signature.
    - 2. Upon receipt of the signed form from the Project Office/Contractor, a cover letter is attached to the appropriate documentation. The cover letter and documentation are transmitted to Department of Labor (DOL) in Washington D.C. requesting concurrence of the new classification.
  - e. If an individual is hired for the requested classification during the time frame when the STA (OJT Coordinator) is awaiting approval, the individual will be paid at the proposed wage rate.
  - f. If the DOL does not agree with the proposed classification and wage rate, the DOL will make a determination on the appropriate wage rate for the classification. The Labor Compliance Officer will make a copy of the letter and attach a cover letter which cites the recommendation and rationale for the disapproval.
  - g. If the DOL approves the request, a letter will be sent to the STA (OJT Coordinator) citing approval and the accompanying wage rate. The OJT Coordinator will make a copy of the approval letter and attach a cover letter which cites the approval of the classification and wage rate. This letter is sent to the Contractor and all “paper copies” listed at the end of the cover letter.
8. Begin training as soon as possible after the start date indicated on the Trainee Schedule Form for work utilizing the skill involved. In addition, if training does not begin at the preceding time, a written explanation will be given to the Project Engineer citing the rationale and time frame when training will commence on the project. The trainee should be briefed (furnished a copy) at this juncture on the training program for which he/she has started to ensure understanding of the phases of work and wage rates within each section of the program.
9. After commencement of work at the project site, the Contractor shall implement the following **Trainee Wage Rates** according to the Davis Bacon rules.

Normally, trainees are paid a percentage of journeyman's wages (Davis Bacon rates). The following payment plan is required in the FHWA Training Special Provision;

- a. Sixty percent (60%) of the journeyman's wages for the first half of the training period;
  - b. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the journeyman's wages for the third quarter of the training period; and
  - c. Ninety percent (90%) of the journeyman's wages for the last quarter of the training period.
10. Indicate on the payroll records the trainer i.e. roller operator trainer for a given classification.
  11. Recruit a replacement for the trainee when training obligations have not been met on a project provided that there are enough work hours remaining on the project as well as time within the work phase to complete training. Contractors will document in writing all Good Faith Efforts (GFE) in accordance with FHWA Form 1273 Section II 4a- 4e Recruitment and 6a-6d Training and Promotions) (*See Exhibit 9*). The Contractor must submit documentation of GFE i.e. efforts made to hire replacements for trainees who terminated their training program to the Office of Civil Rights. The GFE will be compiled into a letter which is attached to the MDOT Monthly Training Report and submitted to the along a MDOT Termination Report (*See Exhibit 4*) that includes the names/reasons of individuals who separated from the company during the respective reporting period. The GFE will be evaluated to determine if it is sufficient or insufficient. The Project Engineer will forward documentation to the Office of Civil Rights within five (5) days of receipt.
  12. Transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another.
    - a. Contractors are to make written requests for transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another federal aid project and submit to the Project Engineer to be forwarded to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval.
    - b. In addition, if trainees are approved for transfer, the gaining project must have the same training classification approved for that project. The Contractor must provide documentation i.e. written letter that the gaining project will have sufficient work time to complete training requirements.
    - c. All hours trained by employees on a project other than their originally assigned project without the proper transfer approval will not be counted towards the OJT obligation for that project. If the OJT obligation is not met, the prime Contractor will have to show good faith efforts in fulfilling this portion of the contract requirement.
  13. Utilize and submit monthly trainee reports (*See Exhibit 3*) to document training activities to the respective Project Engineer. Monthly training reports should be accurate, concise and include the following items:

- a. Report Period (month) – the date at the top of the training report reflects the month and year the trainee received the training (not the date the report was completed by the Contractor)
  - b. Project Number – project number on the certified payroll and training report should match
  - c. Contractor Name
  - d. County
  - e. Trainee Name
  - f. Job Classification/Hours Required – obtained from OJT Manual - certified payrolls and training reports should match
  - g. Hours required – obtained from OJT Manual should match the Job Classification
  - h. Date Training Started/Terminated – inserted by the Contractor
  - i. Hours trained for the month – training performed this month on federal aid projects and inserted by a respective week ending date i.e. Sunday
  - j. Hours to date – all training annotated on report for previous and current month
  - k. Hours training remaining – subtraction of total training hours to date from training hours required
  - l. Trainee wage rate – Contractor cite the appropriate wage rate for phase of training
  - m. Original signatures and dates for respective training period citing trainee, trainer, and Company EEO Officer/Designated Representative
  - n. Every applicable field on the training report is completed
14. Monthly training reports intended for submission to the MDOT Central Office should cite activities illustrated in the individual training forms received from project personnel. [Failure of the Contractor to submit monthly trainee reports may result in the estimate not being processed and paid.](#) Monthly Training Reports should be submitted to the Project Engineer within fifteen (15) days of the current month with data covering the previous month's activities. However, if monthly training reports are not submitted within this time frame, the Contractor will provide written explanation to the Project Engineer citing the reason for the delay. In addition, a copy of this documentation will be provided to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights within ten (10) days of receipt by the Project Engineer.
15. Provide the trainee with a certification (*See Exhibit 7*) showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.
16. Retain all EEO records, i.e. employment breakdown by race and craft on a project, recruitment and hiring of minority and females for a period of three (3) years following the completion of contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the STA and the FHWA.

17. Submit an annual report to the STA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR 1391 (*See Exhibit 8*). Contractors are provided an annual notice for this reporting requirement.
18. Periodically evaluate the effectiveness of their OJT Programs and trainees' progress within the training program. Based on these evaluations, forward comments / recommendations through the Project Engineer to the Office of Civil Rights for improving or correcting deficiencies in the training program.

# SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mississippi Transportation Commission  
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.**

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

**SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)**

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Remove & Replace approximately 13 miles of OGFC on I-20 from East Brandon to the Scott County Line & Fog Seal approximately 6 miles of I-20 from Pearson Rd. to Crossgates Blvd., known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301 & 302 in Rankin County.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
<b>Roadway Items</b>					
0010	201-D001		1,510	Station	Random Clearing
0020	202-B009		562	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, Failed Areas
0030	202-B045		161	Square Yard	Removal of Cement Treated Base, All Depths
0040	202-B069		292	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement w/ Variable Depth Overlay
0050	202-B096		4,239	Linear Feet	Removal of Debris and Sand From Box Culvert, 10-foot and Greater Width
0060	202-B117		63	Each	Removal of Delineator, All Types
0070	202-B158		12,563	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail, Including Rails, Posts and Terminal Ends
0080	202-B240		6,579	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0090	202-B244		375	Each	Removal of Trees
0100	202-B273		250	Linear Feet	Removal of Debris and Sand From Box Culvert, 6-foot to Less than 10-foot Width
0110	202-B276		1,065	Linear Feet	Removal of Debris from Drainage Channel
0120	203-G002	(E)	48	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, LVM, AH
0130	209-A005		2,048	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven
0140	223-A001		750	Acre	Mowing (\$50.00)
0150	304-D002	(GT)	937	Ton	Granular Material, Crushed Stone
0160	406-D001		467,322	Square Yard	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0170	503-A001	(C)	292	Square Yard	8" and Variable Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish
0180	503-B001		317	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Longitudinal Joints
0190	503-C004		574	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, 3-inch
0200	503-C010		2,301	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0210	503-D001		15	Cubic Yard	Concrete for Base Repair
0220	503-E002		79	Each	Tie Bars, No. 5 Deformed Drilled and Epoxied or Grouted
0230	606-B003		9,785	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1, 'W' Beam, Metal Post
0240	606-C001		28	Each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor Type 1, Metal Post
0250	606-D005		9	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type A
0260	606-D023		12	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I, Metal Post
0270	606-E005		57	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0280	619-A1001		54	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0290	619-A2001		54	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0300	619-A3001		54	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0310	619-A5001		13,138	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0320	619-D1001		32	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0330	619-D2001		88	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0340	619-F3001		316	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White



Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0350	619-F3002		106	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
0360	619-G4005		48	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0370	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0380	630-F010		18	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double White
0390	630-F011		9	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double Yellow
0400	630-F012		32	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single White
0410	630-F013		4	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single Yellow
0420	630-G005		21	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted
0430	907-402-A002	(BA1)	19,777	Ton	Open Graded Friction Course, 9.5-mm Mixture
0440	907-402-B001	(A3)	46,612	Gallon	Bituminous Tack Coat
0450	907-403-A013	(BA1)	1,722	Ton	9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement
0460	907-403-B004	(BA1)	435	Ton	19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling
0470	907-403-C001	(BA1)	430	Ton	19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Trench Widening
0480	907-403-S002		1,440	Linear Feet	Joint Sealant
0490	907-405-A001	(BA1)	439	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Mixture
0500	907-414-B001	(A2)	19,000	Gallon	Asphalt for Fog Seal
0510	907-618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0520	907-618-M2001		1,000	Hours	Work Zone Law Enforcement (\$60.00)
0530	907-626-A007		54	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0540	907-626-B004		54	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0550	907-626-E003		54	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0560	907-626-G004		6,569	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
0570	907-627-K001		5,871	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0580	907-627-K002		1,520	Each	Red-Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0590	907-906001		520	Hours	Trainees (\$5.00)

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

**CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID**

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

\*\*\*\*\*

**COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL**

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option \_\_\_\* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

\* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1.	_____	_____	6.	_____
2.	_____	_____	7.	_____
3.	_____	_____	8.	_____
4.	_____	_____	9.	_____
5.	_____	_____	10.	_____

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9.					
10.					

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ number of contracts.



**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous  
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity  
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(COMPANY)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**CERTIFICATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title of person signing bid)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **IM-0020-01(277)/ 109481301000 & IM-0020-01(277)/ 109481302000**

in **Rankin** \_\_\_\_\_ County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the **System for Award Management** (<http://sam.gov>) at all times during the project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered in the System for Award Management.

I (We) acknowledge that this contract cannot be awarded if I (We) are not registered in the System for Award Management prior to the award of this contract. \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes / No)

I (We) have a SAM Unique Entity ID. \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes / No)

SAM Unique Entity ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company e-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_



## SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI  
COUNTY OF HINDS

This Contract is entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission (the "Commission") and the undersigned contractor (the "Contractor"), as follows:

As consideration for this Contract, the Commission agrees to pay the Contractor the amount(s) set out in the Proposal attached hereto. Said payment will be made in the manner and at the time(s) specified in the Specifications and/or Special Provisions, if any. In exchange for said consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the Proposal as full compensation for the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the execution of the scope of work identified for this referenced Project as contemplated in this Contract, and as more fully outlined in the Contract Documents (the "Work"). The Contract Documents consist of the Advertisement, the Notice to Bidders, the Proposal, the Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the approved Plans, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract and incorporated herein by reference.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of, or in any way in connection with the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties that may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, with the exception of any items specifically excluded in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall fully and faithfully complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, according to the Contract Documents and any Supplemental Agreements thereto.

The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be done under the direct supervision of, and to the complete satisfaction of, the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representative(s), and, when federal funds are involved, subject to the inspection and approval of the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents, and/or the agents of any other state or federal agency whose funds are involved. Further, the Work shall be done in accordance with any applicable state and federal laws, and any such rules and regulations issued by the Commission and/or any relevant Federal Agency.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Contract Documents may be secured from a list furnished by the Manager of the Win Job Center nearest the project location, or any successor thereto.

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mere mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the Contract shall be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and fully understands the meaning of same, and hereby acknowledges that he will comply with all terms, covenants and agreements therein.

Witness our signatures, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed and sealed in the presence of: (name and address of witness)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Minute Book No. \_\_\_\_\_, Page No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**SECTION 903  
PERFORMANCE BOND**

**PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:**

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

For the construction of: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract date: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Price: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.**

**CONTRACTOR** (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY** (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address *for notice purposes*):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Second Surety (if applicable):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, and subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor fully and faithfully performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
2. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - (a) the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that termination is imminent, pursuant to the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, which is a part of the Contract; and
  - (b) the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Contract, and notifies the Surety.
3. Within 20 calendar days as set forth in Section 108.08 of the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Surety shall, after discussions with and consent from the Owner, and at the Surety's expense, elect to take one of the following actions:
  - (a) Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract;
  - (b) Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
  - (c) Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and after investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner (subject to the consent of the Owner) and as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner.

4. If the Surety does not proceed, within a reasonable time frame, to enact and carry out the election made in Paragraph 3, then the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it under the Contract and applicable law.
5. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for
  - (a) the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
  - (b) additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3; and
  - (c) liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
6. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
7. The penal sum of the Bond shall be equal to the Contract Price; however, the penal sum may be increased or decreased as the result of any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.
8. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address listed for notice purposes on the first page of this Bond.

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY (if applicable)**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 903  
PAYMENT BOND**

**PAYMENT BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:**

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

For the construction of: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract date: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Price: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET,  
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.**

**CONTRACTOR** (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY** (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address *for notice purposes*):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Second Surety (if applicable):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for payment of labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to any and all subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers to the Contractor, suppliers to subcontractors and/or laborers who have performed work on the project site, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
2. The Owner shall provide notice to the Surety of any claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property that it receives from any person or entity ("Claimants") seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract.
3. Upon notice of any claims, demands, liens or suits provided by the Owner or Contractor or given to the Surety by a Claimant, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against said claim, demand, lien or suit and shall take the following additional actions:
  - (a) Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
  - (b) Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

4. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond and shall have no obligation under this Bond to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
5. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
6. The penal sum of the Bond shall be equal to the Contract Price; however, the penal sum may be increased or decreased as the result of any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY (if applicable)**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MS Insurance ID # \_\_\_\_\_



# BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Remove & Replace approximately 13 miles of OGFC on I-20 from East Brandon to the Scott County Line & Fog Seal approximately 6 miles of I-20 from Pearson Rd. to Crossgates Blvd., known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0020-01(277) / 109481301 & 302 in Rankin County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal)

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness) (Name) By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact) By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(MS Agent)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS  
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on:

Letting Date: **February 25, 2025**

Project No: **IM-0020-01(277)/ 109481301000 & IM-0020-01(277)/ 109481302000**

County: **Rankin**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUBMITTED BY (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
FIRM NAME

